

CONDITIONAL SIGNALING OF VIDEO CODING SYNTAX ELEMENTS

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[001] Under the applicable patent law and/or rules pursuant to the Paris Convention, this application is made to timely claim the priority to and benefits of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 63/015,623, filed on April 26, 2020. For all purposes under the law, the entire disclosure of the aforementioned application is incorporated by reference as part of the disclosure of this application.

TECHNICAL FIELD

[002] This patent document relates to image and video coding and decoding.

BACKGROUND

[003] Digital video accounts for the largest bandwidth use on the internet and other digital communication networks. As the number of connected user devices capable of receiving and displaying video increases, it is expected that the bandwidth demand for digital video usage will continue to grow.

SUMMARY

[004] The present document discloses techniques that can be used by video encoders and decoders for processing coded representation of video using control information useful for decoding of the coded representation.

[005] In one example aspect, a video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video having one or more chroma components, the video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a chroma array type field controls a constraint on a conversion characteristic of chroma used during the conversion.

[006] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video regions and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded

representation conforms to a format rule that specifies the include a deblocking mode indicator for a video region indicative of applicability of a deblocking filter to the video region during the conversion.

[007] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and/or one or more video subpictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a flag indicating whether a single slice per subpicture mode is deemed to be enabled for a video picture in case that a picture partitioning is disabled for the video picture.

[008] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a picture or a slice level chroma quantization parameter offset is signaled in a picture header or a slice header.

[009] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a chroma quantization parameter (QP) table applicable for conversion of a video block of the video is derived as an XOR operation between $(\text{delta_qp_in_val_minus1}[i][j] + 1)$ and $\text{delta_qp_diff_val}[i][j]$, wherein $\text{delta_qp_in_val_minus1}[i][j]$ specifies a delta value used to derive the input coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma mapping table and $\text{delta_qp_diff_val}[i][j]$ specifies a delta value used to derive the output coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma QP mapping table, where i and j are integers.

[0010] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether to signal Motion Vector Difference (MVD) for a reference picture list (RPL) is conditionally included in the coded representation based on whether a second SE indicating whether a reference picture list

information is signaled in a picture header and a number of reference pictures in the RPL when the RPL information is present in picture header.

[0011] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether to disable a decoder motion vector refinement (DMVR) tool is conditionally included in the coded representation based on whether a second SE indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in a Picture Header (PH), and a number of reference pictures in a previous RPL when the RPL information is present in PH, and/or whether a flag indicative of applicability of the DMVR tool included at a sequence parameter set level in the coded representation is equal to 1.

[0012] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether to disable a bi-directional optical flow (BDOF) tool is conditionally included in the coded representation based on whether a second SE indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in a Picture Header (PH), and a number of reference pictures in RPL-1 when the RPL information is present in PH, and/or a flag indicative of applicability of the BDOF tool at a sequence parameter set level.

[0013] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0 is conditionally included based on a second SE indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in a Picture Header (PH), and a number of reference pictures in RPL-1 when the RPL information is present in PH, and whether a temporal motion vector prediction (TMVP) tool is enabled for coding a current picture.

[0014] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that whether a first syntax element (SE) indicating a table of prediction weights is included in the coded representation is conditionally based on a second SE indicating whether weighted prediction (WP) information is signalled in a picture header (PH), and whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in the PH, and a number of reference pictures in RPL-1 when the RPL information is present in the PH, and whether flags indicative of applicability of weighted prediction and/or weighted bi-prediction are included in a picture parameter set.

[0015] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that whether use of intra slices is allowed for representing a video picture in the coded representation depends on whether inter slices are allowed for the picture and whether there are more than one partitions.

[0016] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element that indicates whether motion vector difference for a particular reference picture list (RPL) is indicated is conditionally included in the bitstream based on (i) whether a second syntax element indicating whether an RPL information is included in a picture header and/or (ii) a number of reference pictures in the particular RPL in case that the RPL information is present in the picture header.

[0017] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a rule, and wherein the rule specifies which syntax elements in a general constraint information syntax structure that indicates one or more constraints applicable to the conversion are grouped together.

[0018] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that an indication that use of intra slices within a picture is enabled for a picture is selectively included based on (i) whether an inter slice is allowed in the picture and/or (ii) whether the picture is partitioned into more than one partitions.

[0019] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element that indicates whether a decoder motion vector refinement (DMVR) tool is disabled is conditionally included in the bitstream based on (i) whether a second syntax element indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is included in a picture header (PH), and/or (ii) a number of reference pictures in a RPL in case that the RPL information is present in the PH, and/or (iii) whether a flag indicative of applicability of the DMVR tool included at a sequence parameter set level in the bitstream is equal to a certain value.

[0020] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element that indicates whether to disable a bi-directional optical flow (BDOF) tool is conditionally included in the bitstream based on (i) whether a second syntax element indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is included in a picture header (PH), and/or (ii) a number of reference pictures in a RPL in case that the RPL information is present in the PH, and/or (iii) a flag indicative of applicability of the BDOF tool at a sequence parameter set level.

[0021] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element that indicates whether a collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0 is conditionally included based on (i) a second syntax element indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in a picture header (PH), and/or (ii) a number of reference pictures in a RPL in case that the RPL information is present in

the PH, and/or (iii) a flag indicative of an applicability of a temporal motion vector prediction (TMVP) tool for coding a current picture.

[0022] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies whether a first syntax element indicating a table of prediction weights is conditionally included in the bitstream based on (i) a second syntax element indicating whether weighted prediction (WP) information is included in a picture header (PH), and/or (ii) a third syntax element indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is included in the PH, and/or (iii) a number of reference pictures in a RPL in case that the RPL information is present in the PH, and/or (iv) a fourth syntax element indicating an applicability of weighted prediction and/or a fifth syntax element indicating an applicability of weighted bi-prediction that is included in a picture parameter set.

[0023] In another example aspect, another video processing method is disclosed. The method includes performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element that indicates a number of weights signalled for entries in a particular reference picture list is conditionally included in a syntax structure indicating a table of prediction weight parameters of the bitstream based on (i) a second syntax element indicating whether weighted prediction (WP) information is included in a picture header and/or (ii) a third syntax element indicating whether reference picture list (RPL) information is included in the picture header, and/or (iii) a number of reference pictures in the particular RPL, and/or (iv) a fourth syntax element included in a picture parameter set and indicating an applicability of explicit weighted prediction to B slices referring to the picture parameter set.

[0024] In yet another example aspect, a video encoder apparatus is disclosed. The video encoder comprises a processor configured to implement above-described methods.

[0025] In yet another example aspect, a video decoder apparatus is disclosed. The video decoder comprises a processor configured to implement above-described methods.

[0026] In yet another example aspect, a computer readable medium having code stored thereon is disclosed. The code embodies one of the methods described herein in the form of processor-executable code.

[0027] These, and other, features are described throughout the present document.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS

[0028] FIG. 1 is a block diagram of an example video processing system.

[0029] FIG. 2 is a block diagram of a video processing apparatus.

[0030] FIG. 3 is a flowchart for an example method of video processing.

[0031] FIG. 4 is a block diagram that illustrates a video coding system in accordance with some embodiments of the present disclosure.

[0032] FIG. 5 is a block diagram that illustrates an encoder in accordance with some embodiments of the present disclosure.

[0033] FIG. 6 is a block diagram that illustrates a decoder in accordance with some embodiments of the present disclosure.

[0034] FIG. 7 is a flowchart for an example method of video processing.

[0035] FIGS. 8A to 8G are flowchart for example methods of video processing.

[0036] FIG. 9 is a flowchart for an example method of video processing.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0037] Section headings are used in the present document for ease of understanding and do not limit the applicability of techniques and embodiments disclosed in each section only to that section. Furthermore, H.266 terminology is used in some description only for ease of understanding and not for limiting scope of the disclosed techniques. As such, the techniques described herein are applicable to other video codec protocols and designs also.

1. Introduction

[0038] This document is related to video coding technologies. Specifically, it is about the syntax design of APS, deblocking, subpicture, and QP delta in video coding. The ideas may be applied individually or in various combination, to any video coding standard or non-standard video codec that supports multi-layer video coding, e.g., the being-developed Versatile Video Coding (VVC).

2. Abbreviations

APS	Adaptation Parameter Set
AU	Access Unit
AUD	Access Unit Delimiter
AVC	Advanced Video Coding
CLVS	Coded Layer Video Sequence
CPB	Coded Picture Buffer
CRA	Clean Random Access
CTU	Coding Tree Unit
CVS	Coded Video Sequence
DPB	Decoded Picture Buffer
DPS	Decoding Parameter Set
EOB	End Of Bitstream
EOS	End Of Sequence
GDR	Gradual Decoding Refresh
HEVC	High Efficiency Video Coding
HRD	Hypothetical Reference Decoder
IDR	Instantaneous Decoding Refresh
JEM	Joint Exploration Model
MCTS	Motion-Constrained Tile Sets
NAL	Network Abstraction Layer
OLS	Output Layer Set
PH	Picture Header
PPS	Picture Parameter Set
PROF	Prediction Refinement with Optical Flow
PTL	Profile, Tier and Level
PU	Picture Unit
RBSP	Raw Byte Sequence Payload
SEI	Supplemental Enhancement Information
SH	Slice Header

SPS	Sequence Parameter Set
SVC	Scalable Video Coding
VCL	Video Coding Layer
VPS	Video Parameter Set
VTM	VVC Test Model
VUI	Video Usability Information
VVC	Versatile Video Coding

3. Initial discussion

[0039] Video coding standards have evolved primarily through the development of the well-known ITU-T and ISO/IEC standards. The ITU-T produced H.261 and H.263, ISO/IEC produced MPEG-1 and MPEG-4 Visual, and the two organizations jointly produced the H.262/MPEG-2 Video and H.264/MPEG-4 Advanced Video Coding (AVC) and H.265/HEVC standards. Since H.262, the video coding standards are based on the hybrid video coding structure wherein temporal prediction plus transform coding are utilized. To explore the future video coding technologies beyond HEVC, the Joint Video Exploration Team (JVET) was founded by VCEG and MPEG jointly in 2015. Since then, many new methods have been adopted by JVET and put into the reference software named Joint Exploration Model (JEM). The JVET meeting is concurrently held once every quarter, and the new coding standard is targeting at 50% bitrate reduction as compared to HEVC. The new video coding standard was officially named as Versatile Video Coding (VVC) in the April 2018 JVET meeting, and the first version of VVC test model (VTM) was released at that time. As there are continuous effort contributing to VVC standardization, new coding techniques are being adopted to the VVC standard in every JVET meeting. The VVC working draft and test model VTM are then updated after every meeting. The VVC project is now aiming for technical completion (FDIS) at the July 2020 meeting.

3.1. PPS syntax and semantics

[0040] In the latest VVC draft text, the PPS syntax and semantics are as follows:

pic_parameter_set_rbsp() {	Descriptor
-----------------------------	------------

pps_pic_parameter_set_id	ue(v)
pps_seq_parameter_set_id	u(4)
mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_flag	u(1)
pic_width_in_luma_samples	ue(v)
pic_height_in_luma_samples	ue(v)
pps_conformance_window_flag	u(1)
if(pps_conformance_window_flag) {	
pps_conf_win_left_offset	ue(v)
pps_conf_win_right_offset	ue(v)
pps_conf_win_top_offset	ue(v)
pps_conf_win_bottom_offset	ue(v)
}	
scaling_window_explicit_signalling_flag	u(1)
if(scaling_window_explicit_signalling_flag) {	
scaling_win_left_offset	ue(v)
scaling_win_right_offset	ue(v)
scaling_win_top_offset	ue(v)
scaling_win_bottom_offset	ue(v)
}	
output_flag_present_flag	u(1)
subpic_id_mapping_in_pps_flag	u(1)
if(subpic_id_mapping_in_pps_flag) {	
pps_num_subpics_minus1	ue(v)
pps_subpic_id_len_minus1	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i <= pps_num_subpic_minus1; i++)	
pps_subpic_id[i]	u(v)
}	
no_pic_partition_flag	u(1)
if(!no_pic_partition_flag) {	
pps_log2_ctu_size_minus5	u(2)
num_exp_tile_columns_minus1	ue(v)
num_exp_tile_rows_minus1	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i <= num_exp_tile_columns_minus1; i++)	
tile_column_width_minus1[i]	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i <= num_exp_tile_rows_minus1; i++)	

tile_row_height_minus1[i]	ue(v)
if(NumTilesInPic > 1)	
rect_slice_flag	u(1)
if(rect_slice_flag)	
single_slice_per_subpic_flag	u(1)
if(rect_slice_flag && !single_slice_per_subpic_flag) {	
num_slices_in_pic_minus1	ue(v)
if(num_slices_in_pic_minus1 > 0)	
tile_idx_delta_present_flag	u(1)
for(i = 0; i < num_slices_in_pic_minus1; i++) {	
if(NumTileColumns > 1)	
slice_width_in_tiles_minus1[i]	ue(v)
if(NumTileRows > 1 && (tile_idx_delta_present_flag tileIdx % NumTileColumns == 0))	
slice_height_in_tiles_minus1[i]	ue(v)
if(slice_width_in_tiles_minus1[i] == 0 && slice_height_in_tiles_minus1[i] == 0 && RowHeight[SliceTopLeftTileIdx[i] / NumTileColumns] > 1) {	
num_exp_slices_in_tile[i]	ue(v)
for(j = 0; j < num_exp_slices_in_tile[i]; j++)	
exp_slice_height_in_ctus_minus1[j]	ue(v)
i += NumSlicesInTile[i] - 1	
}	
if(tile_idx_delta_present_flag && i < num_slices_in_pic_minus1)	
tile_idx_delta[i]	se(v)
}	
}	
loop_filter_across_tiles_enabled_flag	u(1)
loop_filter_across_slices_enabled_flag	u(1)
}	
cabac_init_present_flag	u(1)
for(i = 0; i < 2; i++)	
num_ref_idx_default_active_minus1[i]	ue(v)
rpl1_idx_present_flag	u(1)
init_qp_minus26	se(v)

cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag	u(1)
pps_chroma_tool_offsets_present_flag	u(1)
if(pps_chroma_tool_offsets_present_flag) {	
pps_cb_qp_offset	se(v)
pps_cr_qp_offset	se(v)
pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag	u(1)
if(pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag)	
pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value	se(v)
pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag	u(1)
pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag	u(1)
}	
if(pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag) {	
chroma_qp_offset_list_len_minus1	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i <= chroma_qp_offset_list_len_minus1; i++) {	
cb_qp_offset_list[i]	se(v)
cr_qp_offset_list[i]	se(v)
if(pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag)	
joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]	se(v)
}	
}	
pps_weighted_pred_flag	u(1)
pps_weighted_bipred_flag	u(1)
deblocking_filter_control_present_flag	u(1)
if(deblocking_filter_control_present_flag) {	
deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag	u(1)
pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag	u(1)
if(!pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag) {	
pps_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
pps_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
pps_cb_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
pps_cb_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
pps_cr_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
pps_cr_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
}	
}	

rpl_info_in_ph_flag	u(1)
if(deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag)	
dbf_info_in_ph_flag	u(1)
sao_info_in_ph_flag	u(1)
alf_info_in_ph_flag	u(1)
if((pps_weighted_pred_flag pps_weighted_bipred_flag) && rpl_info_in_ph_flag)	
wp_info_in_ph_flag	u(1)
qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag	u(1)
pps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(pps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag)	
pps_ref_wraparound_offset	ue(v)
picture_header_extension_present_flag	u(1)
slice_header_extension_present_flag	u(1)
pps_extension_flag	u(1)
if(pps_extension_flag)	
while(more_rbsp_data())	
pps_extension_data_flag	u(1)
rbbsp_trailing_bits()	
}	

A PPS RBSP shall be available to the decoding process prior to it being referenced, included in at least one AU with TemporalId less than or equal to the TemporalId of the PPS NAL unit or provided through external means.

All PPS NAL units with a particular value of pps_pic_parameter_set_id within a PU shall have the same content.

pps_pic_parameter_set_id identifies the PPS for reference by other syntax elements. The value of pps_pic_parameter_set_id shall be in the range of 0 to 63, inclusive.

PPS NAL units, regardless of the nuh_layer_id values, share the same value space of pps_pic_parameter_set_id.

Let ppsLayerId be the value of the nuh_layer_id of a particular PPS NAL unit, and vcLLayerId be the value of the nuh_layer_id of a particular VCL NAL unit. The particular VCL NAL unit shall not refer to the particular PPS NAL unit unless ppsLayerId is less than or equal to vcLLayerId and the layer with nuh_layer_id equal to ppsLayerId is included in at least one OLS that includes the layer with nuh_layer_id equal to vcLLayerId.

pps_seq_parameter_set_id specifies the value of sps_seq_parameter_set_id for the SPS. The value of pps_seq_parameter_set_id shall be in the range of 0 to 15, inclusive. The value of pps_seq_parameter_set_id shall be the same in all PPSs that are referred to by coded pictures in a CLVS.

mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_flag equal to 1 specifies that each picture referring to the PPS has more than one VCL NAL unit, the VCL NAL units do not have the same value of nal_unit_type, and the picture is not an IRAP picture.

`mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_flag` equal to 0 specifies that each picture referring to the PPS has one or more VCL NAL units and the VCL NAL units of each picture referring to the PPS have the same value of `nal_unit_type`.

When `no_mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_constraint_flag` is equal to 1, the value of `mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_flag` shall be equal to 0.

For each slice with a `nal_unit_type` value `nalUnitTypeA` in the range of `IDR_W_RADL` to `CRA_NUT`, inclusive, in a picture `picA` that also contains one or more slices with another value of `nal_unit_type` (i.e., the value of `mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_flag` for the picture `picA` is equal to 1), the following applies:

- The slice shall belong to a subpicture `subpicA` for which the value of the corresponding `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[i]` is equal to 1.
- The slice shall not belong to a subpicture of `picA` containing VCL NAL units with `nal_unit_type` not equal to `nalUnitTypeA`.
- If `nalUnitTypeA` is equal to `CRA`, for all the following PUs following the current picture in the CLVS in decoding order and in output order, neither `RefPicList[0]` nor `RefPicList[1]` of a slice in `subpicA` in those PUs shall include any picture preceding `picA` in decoding order in an active entry.
- Otherwise (i.e., `nalUnitTypeA` is equal to `IDR_W_RADL` or `IDR_N_LP`), for all the PUs in the CLVS following the current picture in decoding order, neither `RefPicList[0]` nor `RefPicList[1]` of a slice in `subpicA` in those PUs shall include any picture preceding `picA` in decoding order in an active entry.

NOTE 1—`mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_flag` equal to 1 indicates that pictures referring to the PPS contain slices with different NAL unit types, e.g., coded pictures originating from a subpicture bitstream merging operation for which encoders have to ensure matching bitstream structure and further alignment of parameters of the original bitstreams. One example of such alignments is as follows: When the value of `sps_idr_rpl_flag` is equal to 0 and `mixed_nalu_types_in_pic_flag` is equal to 1, a picture referring to the PPS cannot have slices with `nal_unit_type` equal to `IDR_W_RADL` or `IDR_N_LP`.

`pic_width_in_luma_samples` specifies the width of each decoded picture referring to the PPS in units of luma samples. `pic_width_in_luma_samples` shall not be equal to 0, shall be an integer multiple of $\text{Max}(8, \text{MinCbSizeY})$, and shall be less than or equal to `pic_width_max_in_luma_samples`.

When `res_change_in_clvs_allowed_flag` equal to 0, the value of `pic_width_in_luma_samples` shall be equal to `pic_width_max_in_luma_samples`.

`pic_height_in_luma_samples` specifies the height of each decoded picture referring to the PPS in units of luma samples. `pic_height_in_luma_samples` shall not be equal to 0 and shall be an integer multiple of $\text{Max}(8, \text{MinCbSizeY})$, and shall be less than or equal to `pic_height_max_in_luma_samples`.

When `res_change_in_clvs_allowed_flag` equal to 0, the value of `pic_height_in_luma_samples` shall be equal to `pic_height_max_in_luma_samples`.

The variables `PicWidthInCtbsY`, `PicHeightInCtbsY`, `PicSizeInCtbsY`, `PicWidthInMinCbsY`, `PicHeightInMinCbsY`, `PicSizeInMinCbsY`, `PicSizeInSamplesY`, `PicWidthInSamplesC` and `PicHeightInSamplesC` are derived as follows:

$$\text{PicWidthInCtbsY} = \text{Ceil}(\text{pic_width_in_luma_samples} \div \text{CtbSizeY}) \quad (69)$$

$$\text{PicHeightInCtbsY} = \text{Ceil}(\text{pic_height_in_luma_samples} \div \text{CtbSizeY}) \quad (70)$$

$$\text{PicSizeInCtbsY} = \text{PicWidthInCtbsY} * \text{PicHeightInCtbsY} \quad (71)$$

$$\text{PicWidthInMinCbsY} = \text{pic_width_in_luma_samples} / \text{MinCbSizeY} \quad (72)$$

$$\text{PicHeightInMinCbsY} = \text{pic_height_in_luma_samples} / \text{MinCbSizeY} \quad (73)$$

$$\text{PicSizeInMinCbsY} = \text{PicWidthInMinCbsY} * \text{PicHeightInMinCbsY} \quad (74)$$

$$\text{PicSizeInSamplesY} = \text{pic_width_in_luma_samples} * \text{pic_height_in_luma_samples} \quad (75)$$

$$\text{PicWidthInSamplesC} = \text{pic_width_in_luma_samples} / \text{SubWidthC} \quad (76)$$

$$\text{PicHeightInSamplesC} = \text{pic_height_in_luma_samples} / \text{SubHeightC} \quad (77)$$

pps_conformance_window_flag equal to 1 indicates that the conformance cropping window offset parameters follow next in the PPS. **pps_conformance_window_flag** equal to 0 indicates that the conformance cropping window offset parameters are not present in the PPS.

pps_conf_win_left_offset, **pps_conf_win_right_offset**, **pps_conf_win_top_offset**, and **pps_conf_win_bottom_offset** specify the samples of the pictures in the CLVS that are output from the decoding process, in terms of a rectangular region specified in picture coordinates for output. When **pps_conformance_window_flag** is equal to 0, the values of **pps_conf_win_left_offset**, **pps_conf_win_right_offset**, **pps_conf_win_top_offset**, and **pps_conf_win_bottom_offset** are inferred to be equal to 0.

The conformance cropping window contains the luma samples with horizontal picture coordinates from $\text{SubWidthC} * \text{pps_conf_win_left_offset}$ to $\text{pic_width_in_luma_samples} - (\text{SubWidthC} * \text{pps_conf_win_right_offset} + 1)$ and vertical picture coordinates from $\text{SubHeightC} * \text{pps_conf_win_top_offset}$ to $\text{pic_height_in_luma_samples} - (\text{SubHeightC} * \text{pps_conf_win_bottom_offset} + 1)$, inclusive.

The value of $\text{SubWidthC} * (\text{pps_conf_win_left_offset} + \text{pps_conf_win_right_offset})$ shall be less than $\text{pic_width_in_luma_samples}$, and the value of $\text{SubHeightC} * (\text{pps_conf_win_top_offset} + \text{pps_conf_win_bottom_offset})$ shall be less than $\text{pic_height_in_luma_samples}$.

When **ChromaArrayType** is not equal to 0, the corresponding specified samples of the two chroma arrays are the samples having picture coordinates $(x / \text{SubWidthC}, y / \text{SubHeightC})$, where (x, y) are the picture coordinates of the specified luma samples.

NOTE 2 – The conformance cropping window offset parameters are only applied at the output. All internal decoding processes are applied to the uncropped picture size.

Let **ppsA** and **ppsB** be any two PPSs referring to the same SPS. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, when **ppsA** and **ppsB** have the same the values of **pic_width_in_luma_samples** and **pic_height_in_luma_samples**, respectively, **ppsA** and **ppsB** shall have the same values of **pps_conf_win_left_offset**, **pps_conf_win_right_offset**, **pps_conf_win_top_offset**, and **pps_conf_win_bottom_offset**, respectively.

When **pic_width_in_luma_samples** is equal to **pic_width_max_in_luma_samples** and **pic_height_in_luma_samples** is equal to **pic_height_max_in_luma_samples**, it is a requirement of bitstream conformance that **pps_conf_win_left_offset**, **pps_conf_win_right_offset**, **pps_conf_win_top_offset**, and **pps_conf_win_bottom_offset**,

are equal to `sps_conf_win_left_offset`, `sps_conf_win_right_offset`, `sps_conf_win_top_offset`, and `sps_conf_win_bottom_offset`, respectively.

scaling_window_explicit_signalling_flag equal to 1 specifies that the scaling window offset parameters are present in the PPS. **scaling_window_explicit_signalling_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the scaling window offset parameters are not present in the PPS. When **res_change_in_clvs_allowed_flag** is equal to 0, the value of **scaling_window_explicit_signalling_flag** shall be equal to 0.

scaling_win_left_offset, **scaling_win_right_offset**, **scaling_win_top_offset**, and **scaling_win_bottom_offset** specify the offsets that are applied to the picture size for scaling ratio calculation. When not present, the values of **scaling_win_left_offset**, **scaling_win_right_offset**, **scaling_win_top_offset**, and **scaling_win_bottom_offset** are inferred to be equal to **pps_conf_win_left_offset**, **pps_conf_win_right_offset**, **pps_conf_win_top_offset**, and **pps_conf_win_bottom_offset**, respectively.

The value of $\text{SubWidthC} * (\text{scaling_win_left_offset} + \text{scaling_win_right_offset})$ shall be less than **pic_width_in_luma_samples**, and the value of $\text{SubHeightC} * (\text{scaling_win_top_offset} + \text{scaling_win_bottom_offset})$ shall be less than **pic_height_in_luma_samples**.

The variables **PicOutputWidthL** and **PicOutputHeightL** are derived as follows:

$$\text{PicOutputWidthL} = \text{pic_width_in_luma_samples} - \quad (78)$$

$$\text{SubWidthC} * (\text{scaling_win_right_offset} + \text{scaling_win_left_offset})$$

$$\text{PicOutputHeightL} = \text{pic_height_in_luma_samples} -$$

$$(79) \quad \text{SubWidthC} * (\text{scaling_win_bottom_offset} + \text{scaling_win_top_offset})$$

Let **refPicOutputWidthL** and **refPicOutputHeightL** be the **PicOutputWidthL** and **PicOutputHeightL**, respectively, of a reference picture of a current picture referring to this PPS. Is a requirement of bitstream conformance that all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- **PicOutputWidthL** * 2 shall be greater than or equal to **refPicWidthInLumaSamples**.
- **PicOutputHeightL** * 2 shall be greater than or equal to **refPicHeightInLumaSamples**.
- **PicOutputWidthL** shall be less than or equal to **refPicWidthInLumaSamples** * 8.
- **PicOutputHeightL** shall be less than or equal to **refPicHeightInLumaSamples** * 8.
- **PicOutputWidthL** * **pic_width_max_in_luma_samples** shall be greater than or equal to **refPicOutputWidthL** * (**pic_width_in_luma_samples** – **Max**(8, **MinCbSizeY**)).
- **PicOutputHeightL** * **pic_height_max_in_luma_samples** shall be greater than or equal to **refPicOutputHeightL** * (**pic_height_in_luma_samples** – **Max**(8, **MinCbSizeY**)).

output_flag_present_flag equal to 1 indicates that the **pic_output_flag** syntax element is present in slice headers referring to the PPS. **output_flag_present_flag** equal to 0 indicates that the **pic_output_flag** syntax element is not present in slice headers referring to the PPS.

subpic_id_mapping_in_pps_flag equal to 1 specifies that the subpicture ID mapping is signalled in the PPS. **subpic_id_mapping_in_pps_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the subpicture ID mapping is not signalled in the PPS. If **subpic_id_mapping_explicitly_signalled_flag** is 0 or **subpic_id_mapping_in_sps_flag** is equal to 1, the value of

subpic_id_mapping_in_pps_flag shall be equal to 0. Otherwise (subpic_id_mapping_explicitly_signalled_flag is equal to 1 and subpic_id_mapping_in_sps_flag is equal to 0), the value of subpic_id_mapping_in_pps_flag shall be equal to 1.

pps_num_subpics_minus1 shall be equal to sps_num_subpics_minus1.

pps_subpic_id_len_minus1 shall be equal to sps_subpic_id_len_minus1.

pps_subpic_id[i] specifies the subpicture ID of the i-th subpicture. The length of the pps_subpic_id[i] syntax element is pps_subpic_id_len_minus1 + 1 bits.

The variable SubpicIdVal[i], for each value of i in the range of 0 to sps_num_subpics_minus1, inclusive, is derived as follows:

```

for( i = 0; i <= sps_num_subpics_minus1; i++ )
    if( subpic_id_mapping_explicitly_signalled_flag )
        SubpicIdVal[ i ] = subpic_id_mapping_in_pps_flag ? pps_subpic_id[ i ] : sps_subpic_id[ i ] (80)
    else
        SubpicIdVal[ i ] = i

```

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that both of the following constraints apply:

- For any two differently values of i and j in the range of 0 to sps_num_subpics_minus1, inclusive, SubpicIdVal[i] shall not be equal to SubpicIdVal[j].
- When the current picture is not the first picture of the CLVS, for each value of i in the range of 0 to sps_num_subpics_minus1, inclusive, if the value of SubpicIdVal[i] is not equal to the value of SubpicIdVal[i] of the previous picture in decoding order in the same layer, the nal_unit_type for all coded slice NAL units of the subpicture in the current picture with subpicture index i shall be equal to a particular value in the range of IDR_W_RADL to CRA_NUT, inclusive.

no_pic_partition_flag equal to 1 specifies that no picture partitioning is applied to each picture referring to the PPS. no_pic_partition_flag equal to 0 specifies each picture referring to the PPS may be partitioned into more than one tile or slice.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the value of no_pic_partition_flag shall be the same for all PPSs that are referred to by coded pictures within a CLVS.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the value of no_pic_partition_flag shall not be equal to 1 when the value of sps_num_subpics_minus1 + 1 is greater than 1.

pps_log2_ctu_size_minus5 plus 5 specifies the luma coding tree block size of each CTU. pps_log2_ctu_size_minus5 shall be equal to sps_log2_ctu_size_minus5.

num_exp_tile_columns_minus1 plus 1 specifies the number of explicitly provided tile column widths. The value of num_exp_tile_columns_minus1 shall be in the range of 0 to PicWidthInCtbsY – 1, inclusive. When no_pic_partition_flag is equal to 1, the value of num_exp_tile_columns_minus1 is inferred to be equal to 0.

num_exp_tile_rows_minus1 plus 1 specifies the number of explicitly provided tile row heights. The value of num_exp_tile_rows_minus1 shall be in the range of 0 to PicHeightInCtbsY – 1, inclusive. When no_pic_partition_flag is equal to 1, the value of num_exp_tile_rows_minus1 is inferred to be equal to 0.

tile_column_width_minus1[i] plus 1 specifies the width of the i-th tile column in units of CTBs for i in the range of 0 to num_exp_tile_columns_minus1 – 1, inclusive. tile_column_width_minus1[num_exp_tile_columns_minus1] is used to derive the width of the tile columns with index greater than or equal to num_exp_tile_columns_minus1 as specified in clause 6.5.1. The value of tile_column_width_minus1[i] shall be in the range of 0 to PicWidthInCtbsY – 1, inclusive. When not present, the value of tile_column_width_minus1[0] is inferred to be equal to PicWidthInCtbsY – 1.

tile_row_height_minus1[i] plus 1 specifies the height of the i-th tile row in units of CTBs for i in the range of 0 to num_exp_tile_rows_minus1 – 1, inclusive. tile_row_height_minus1[num_exp_tile_rows_minus1] is used to derive the height of the tile rows with index greater than or equal to num_exp_tile_rows_minus1 as specified in clause 6.5.1. The value of tile_row_height_minus1[i] shall be in the range of 0 to PicHeightInCtbsY – 1, inclusive. When not present, the value of tile_row_height_minus1[0] is inferred to be equal to PicHeightInCtbsY – 1.

rect_slice_flag equal to 0 specifies that tiles within each slice are in raster scan order and the slice information is not signalled in PPS. rect_slice_flag equal to 1 specifies that tiles within each slice cover a rectangular region of the picture and the slice information is signalled in the PPS. When not present, rect_slice_flag is inferred to be equal to 1. When subpic_info_present_flag is equal to 1, the value of rect_slice_flag shall be equal to 1.

single_slice_per_subpic_flag equal to 1 specifies that each subpicture consists of one and only one rectangular slice. single_slice_per_subpic_flag equal to 0 specifies that each subpicture may consist of one or more rectangular slices. When single_slice_per_subpic_flag is equal to 1, num_slices_in_pic_minus1 is inferred to be equal to sps_num_subpics_minus1. When not present, the value of single_slice_per_subpic_flag is inferred to be equal to 0.

num_slices_in_pic_minus1 plus 1 specifies the number of rectangular slices in each picture referring to the PPS. The value of num_slices_in_pic_minus1 shall be in the range of 0 to MaxSlicesPerPicture – 1, inclusive, where MaxSlicesPerPicture is specified in Annex A. When no_pic_partition_flag is equal to 1, the value of num_slices_in_pic_minus1 is inferred to be equal to 0.

tile_idx_delta_present_flag equal to 0 specifies that tile_idx_delta values are not present in the PPS and all rectangular slices in pictures referring to the PPS are specified in raster order according to the process defined in clause 6.5.1. tile_idx_delta_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that tile_idx_delta values may be present in the PPS and all rectangular slices in pictures referring to the PPS are specified in the order indicated by the values of tile_idx_delta. When not present, the value of tile_idx_delta_present_flag is inferred to be equal to 0.

slice_width_in_tiles_minus1[i] plus 1 specifies the width of the i-th rectangular slice in units of tile columns. The value of slice_width_in_tiles_minus1[i] shall be in the range of 0 to NumTileColumns – 1, inclusive.

When slice_width_in_tiles_minus1[i] is not present, the following applies:

- If NumTileColumns is equal to 1, the value of slice_width_in_tiles_minus1[i] is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise, the value of slice_width_in_tiles_minus1[i] is inferred as specified in clause 6.5.1.

slice_height_in_tiles_minus1[i] plus 1 specifies the height of the i-th rectangular slice in units of tile rows. The value of slice_height_in_tiles_minus1[i] shall be in the range of 0 to NumTileRows – 1, inclusive.

When slice_height_in_tiles_minus1[i] is not present, the following applies:

- If NumTileRows is equal to 1, or tile_idx_delta_present_flag is equal to 0 and tileIdx % NumTileColumns is greater than 0), the value of slice_height_in_tiles_minus1[i] is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise (NumTileRows is not equal to 1, and tile_idx_delta_present_flag is equal to 1 or tileIdx % NumTileColumns is equal to 0), when tile_idx_delta_present_flag is equal to 1 or tileIdx % NumTileColumns is equal to 0, the value of slice_height_in_tiles_minus1[i] is inferred to be equal to slice_height_in_tiles_minus1[i - 1].

num_exp_slices_in_tile[i] specifies the number of explicitly provided slice heights in the current tile that contains more than one rectangular slices. The value of num_exp_slices_in_tile[i] shall be in the range of 0 to RowHeight[tileY] - 1, inclusive, where tileY is the tile row index containing the i-th slice. When not present, the value of num_exp_slices_in_tile[i] is inferred to be equal to 0. When num_exp_slices_in_tile[i] is equal to 0, the value of the variable NumSlicesInTile[i] is derived to be equal to 1.

exp_slice_height_in_ctus_minus1[j] plus 1 specifies the height of the j-th rectangular slice in the current tile in units of CTU rows. The value of exp_slice_height_in_ctus_minus1[j] shall be in the range of 0 to RowHeight[tileY] - 1, inclusive, where tileY is the tile row index of the current tile.

When num_exp_slices_in_tile[i] is greater than 0, the variable NumSlicesInTile[i] and SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[i + k] for k in the range of 0 to NumSlicesInTile[i] - 1 are derived as follows:

```

remainingHeightInCtbsY = RowHeight[ SliceTopLeftTileIdx[ i ] / NumTileColumns ]
numExpSliceInTile = num_exp_slices_in_tile[ i ]
for( j = 0; j < numExpSliceInTile - 1; j++ ) {
    SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[ i++ ] = exp_slice_height_in_ctu_minus1[ j ]
    remainingHeightInCtbsY -= SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[ j ]
}
uniformSliceHeightMinus1 = SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[ i - 1 ]
while( remainingHeightInCtbsY >= (uniformSliceHeightMinus1 + 1) ) {
    SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[ i++ ] = uniformSliceHeightMinus1
    remainingHeightInCtbsY -= (uniformSliceHeightMinus1 + 1)
    j++
}
if( remainingHeightInCtbsY > 0 ) {
    SliceHeightInCtusMinus1[ i++ ] = remainingHeightInCtbsY
    j++
}
NumSlicesInTile[ i ] = j

```

(81)

tile_idx_delta[i] specifies the difference between the tile index of the first tile in the i-th rectangular slice and the tile index of the first tile in the (i + 1)-th rectangular slice. The value of tile_idx_delta[i] shall be in the range of -NumTilesInPic + 1 to NumTilesInPic - 1, inclusive. When not present, the value of tile_idx_delta[i] is inferred to be equal to 0. When present, the value of tile_idx_delta[i] shall not be equal to 0.

loop_filter_across_tiles_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that in-loop filtering operations may be performed across tile boundaries in pictures referring to the PPS. **loop_filter_across_tiles_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that in-loop filtering operations are not performed across tile boundaries in pictures referring to the PPS. The in-loop filtering operations include the deblocking filter, sample adaptive offset filter, and adaptive loop filter operations. When not present, the value of **loop_filter_across_tiles_enabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

loop_filter_across_slices_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that in-loop filtering operations may be performed across slice boundaries in pictures referring to the PPS. **loop_filter_across_slices_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that in-loop filtering operations are not performed across slice boundaries in pictures referring to the PPS. The in-loop filtering operations include the deblocking filter, sample adaptive offset filter, and adaptive loop filter operations. When not present, the value of **loop_filter_across_slices_enabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

cabac_init_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that **cabac_init_flag** is present in slice headers referring to the PPS. **cabac_init_present_flag** equal to 0 specifies that **cabac_init_flag** is not present in slice headers referring to the PPS.

num_ref_idx_default_active_minus1[i] plus 1, when *i* is equal to 0, specifies the inferred value of the variable **NumRefIdxActive[0]** for P or B slices with **num_ref_idx_active_override_flag** equal to 0, and, when *i* is equal to 1, specifies the inferred value of **NumRefIdxActive[1]** for B slices with **num_ref_idx_active_override_flag** equal to 0. The value of **num_ref_idx_default_active_minus1[i]** shall be in the range of 0 to 14, inclusive.

rp11_idx_present_flag equal to 0 specifies that **ref_pic_list_sps_flag[1]** and **ref_pic_list_idx[1]** are not present in the PH syntax structures or the slice headers for pictures referring to the PPS. **rp11_idx_present_flag** equal to 1 specifies that **ref_pic_list_sps_flag[1]** and **ref_pic_list_idx[1]** may be present in the PH syntax structures or the slice headers for pictures referring to the PPS.

init_qp_minus26 plus 26 specifies the initial value of **SliceQp_Y** for each slice referring to the PPS. The initial value of **SliceQp_Y** is modified at the picture level when a non-zero value of **ph_qp_delta** is decoded or at the slice level when a non-zero value of **slice_qp_delta** is decoded. The value of **init_qp_minus26** shall be in the range of $-(26 + QpBdOffset)$ to +37, inclusive.

cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that the **ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice** and **ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice** syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS and **cu_qp_delta_abs** may be present in the transform unit syntax. **cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the **ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice** and **ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice** syntax elements are not present in PHs referring to the PPS and **cu_qp_delta_abs** is not present in the transform unit syntax.

pps_chroma_tool_offsets_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that chroma tool offsets related syntax elements are present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. **pps_chroma_tool_offsets_present_flag** equal to 0 specifies that chroma tool offsets related syntax elements are not present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0, the value of **pps_chroma_tool_offsets_present_flag** shall be equal to 0.

pps_cb_qp_offset and **pps_cr_qp_offset** specify the offsets to the luma quantization parameter **Qp'_Y** used for deriving **Qp'_{cb}** and **Qp'_{cr}**, respectively. The values of **pps_cb_qp_offset** and **pps_cr_qp_offset** shall be in the range of -12 to +12, inclusive. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0, **pps_cb_qp_offset** and **pps_cr_qp_offset** are not used in

the decoding process and decoders shall ignore their value. When not present, the values of `pps_cb_qp_offset` and `pps_cr_qp_offset` are inferred to be equal to 0.

`pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag` equal to 1 specifies that `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value` and `joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]` are present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value` and `joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]` are not present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0 or `sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag` is equal to 0, the value of `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag` shall be equal to 0. When not present, the value of `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value` specifies the offset to the luma quantization parameter Qp'_Y used for deriving Qp'_{CbCr} . The value of `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value` shall be in the range of -12 to +12, inclusive. When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0 or `sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag` is equal to 0, `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value` is not used in the decoding process and decoders shall ignore its value. When `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag` is equal to 0, `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value` is not present and is inferred to be equal to 0.

`pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the `slice_cb_qp_offset` and `slice_cr_qp_offset` syntax elements are present in the associated slice headers. `pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `slice_cb_qp_offset` and `slice_cr_qp_offset` syntax elements are not present in the associated slice headers. When not present, the value of `pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the `ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_intra_slice` and `ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_inter_slice` syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS and `cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag` may be present in the transform unit syntax and the palette coding syntax. `pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_intra_slice` and `ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_inter_slice` syntax elements are not present in PHs referring to the PPS and the `cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag` is not present in the transform unit syntax and the palette coding syntax. When not present, the value of `pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`chroma_qp_offset_list_len_minus1` plus 1 specifies the number of `cb_qp_offset_list[i]`, `cr_qp_offset_list[i]`, and `joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]`, syntax elements that are present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. The value of `chroma_qp_offset_list_len_minus1` shall be in the range of 0 to 5, inclusive.

`cb_qp_offset_list[i]`, `cr_qp_offset_list[i]`, and `joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]`, specify offsets used in the derivation of Qp'_{Cb} , Qp'_{Cr} , and Qp'_{CbCr} , respectively. The values of `cb_qp_offset_list[i]`, `cr_qp_offset_list[i]`, and `joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]` shall be in the range of -12 to +12, inclusive. When `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_present_flag` is equal to 0, `joint_cbr_qp_offset_list[i]` is not present and it is inferred to be equal to 0.

`pps_weighted_pred_flag` equal to 0 specifies that weighted prediction is not applied to P slices referring to the PPS. `pps_weighted_pred_flag` equal to 1 specifies that weighted prediction is applied to P slices referring to the PPS. When `sps_weighted_pred_flag` is equal to 0, the value of `pps_weighted_pred_flag` shall be equal to 0.

pps_weighted_bipred_flag equal to 0 specifies that explicit weighted prediction is not applied to B slices referring to the PPS. **pps_weighted_bipred_flag** equal to 1 specifies that explicit weighted prediction is applied to B slices referring to the PPS. When **sps_weighted_bipred_flag** is equal to 0, the value of **pps_weighted_bipred_flag** shall be equal to 0.

deblocking_filter_control_present_flag equal to 1 specifies the presence of deblocking filter control syntax elements in the PPS. **deblocking_filter_control_present_flag** equal to 0 specifies the absence of deblocking filter control syntax elements in the PPS.

deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies the presence of **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** in the PHs referring to the PPS or **slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag** in the slice headers referring to the PPS. **deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies the absence of **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** in PHs referring to the PPS or **slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag** in slice headers referring to the PPS. When not present, the value of **deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is not applied for slices referring to the PPS in which **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is not present. **pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for slices referring to the PPS in which **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is not present. When not present, the value of **pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

pps_beta_offset_div2 and **pps_tc_offset_div2** specify the default deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC (divided by 2) that are applied to the luma component for slices referring to the PPS, unless the default deblocking parameter offsets are overridden by the deblocking parameter offsets present in the picture headers or the slice headers of the slices referring to the PPS. The values of **pps_beta_offset_div2** and **pps_tc_offset_div2** shall both be in the range of -12 to 12, inclusive. When not present, the values of **pps_beta_offset_div2** and **pps_tc_offset_div2** are both inferred to be equal to 0.

pps_cb_beta_offset_div2 and **pps_cb_tc_offset_div2** specify the default deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cb component for slices referring to the PPS, unless the default deblocking parameter offsets are overridden by the deblocking parameter offsets present in the picture headers or the slice headers of the slices referring to the PPS. The values of **pps_cb_beta_offset_div2** and **pps_cb_tc_offset_div2** shall both be in the range of -12 to 12, inclusive. When not present, the values of **pps_cb_beta_offset_div2** and **pps_cb_tc_offset_div2** are both inferred to be equal to 0.

pps_cr_beta_offset_div2 and **pps_cr_tc_offset_div2** specify the default deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cr component for slices referring to the PPS, unless the default deblocking parameter offsets are overridden by the deblocking parameter offsets present in the picture headers or the slice headers of the slices referring to the PPS. The values of **pps_cr_beta_offset_div2** and **pps_cr_tc_offset_div2** shall both be in the range of -12 to 12, inclusive. When not present, the values of **pps_cr_beta_offset_div2** and **pps_cr_tc_offset_div2** are both inferred to be equal to 0.

rpl_info_in_ph_flag equal to 1 specifies that reference picture list information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **rpl_info_in_ph_flag**

equal to 0 specifies that reference picture list information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure.

dbf_info_in_ph_flag equal to 1 specifies that deblocking filter information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **dbf_info_in_ph_flag** equal to 0 specifies that deblocking filter information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. When not present, the value of **dbf_info_in_ph_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

sao_info_in_ph_flag equal to 1 specifies that SAO filter information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **sao_info_in_ph_flag** equal to 0 specifies that SAO filter information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure.

alf_info_in_ph_flag equal to 1 specifies that ALF information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **alf_info_in_ph_flag** equal to 0 specifies that ALF information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure.

wp_info_in_ph_flag equal to 1 specifies that weighted prediction information may be present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **wp_info_in_ph_flag** equal to 0 specifies that weighted prediction information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. When not present, the value of **wp_info_in_ph_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag equal to 1 specifies that QP delta information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag** equal to 0 specifies that QP delta information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure.

pps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that horizontal wrap-around motion compensation is applied in inter prediction. **pps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that horizontal wrap-around motion compensation is not applied. When the value of $\text{CtbSizeY} / \text{MinCbSizeY} + 1$ is greater than $\text{pic_width_in_luma_samples} / \text{MinCbSizeY} - 1$, the value of **pps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag** shall be equal to 0. When **sps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag** is equal to 0, the value of **pps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag** shall be equal to 0.

pps_ref_wraparound_offset plus $(\text{CtbSizeY} / \text{MinCbSizeY}) + 2$ specifies the offset used for computing the horizontal wrap-around position in units of MinCbSizeY luma samples. The value of **pps_ref_wraparound_offset** shall be in the range of 0 to $(\text{pic_width_in_luma_samples} / \text{MinCbSizeY}) - (\text{CtbSizeY} / \text{MinCbSizeY}) - 2$, inclusive.

The variable **PpsRefWraparoundOffset** is set equal to **pps_ref_wraparound_offset** + $(\text{CtbSizeY} / \text{MinCbSizeY}) + 2$.

picture_header_extension_present_flag equal to 0 specifies that no PH extension syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS. **picture_header_extension_present_flag** equal to 1 specifies that PH extension syntax

elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS. `picture_header_extension_present_flag` shall be equal to 0 in bitstreams conforming to this version of this Specification.

`slice_header_extension_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that no slice header extension syntax elements are present in the slice headers for coded pictures referring to the PPS. `slice_header_extension_present_flag` equal to 1 specifies that slice header extension syntax elements are present in the slice headers for coded pictures referring to the PPS. `slice_header_extension_present_flag` shall be equal to 0 in bitstreams conforming to this version of this Specification.

`pps_extension_flag` equal to 0 specifies that no `pps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements are present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure. `pps_extension_flag` equal to 1 specifies that there are `pps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements present in the PPS RBSP syntax structure.

`pps_extension_data_flag` may have any value. Its presence and value do not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of this Specification. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore all `pps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements.

3.2. APS syntax and semantics

[0041] In the latest VVC draft text, the APS syntax and semantics are as follows:

<code>adaptation_parameter_set_rbsp() {</code>	Descriptor
<code>adaptation_parameter_set_id</code>	u(5)
<code>aps_params_type</code>	u(3)
<code>if(aps_params_type == ALF_APS)</code>	
<code>alf_data()</code>	
<code>else if(aps_params_type == LMCS_APS)</code>	
<code>lmcs_data()</code>	
<code>else if(aps_params_type == SCALING_APS)</code>	
<code>scaling_list_data()</code>	
<code>aps_extension_flag</code>	u(1)
<code>if(aps_extension_flag)</code>	
<code>while(more_rbsp_data())</code>	
<code>aps_extension_data_flag</code>	u(1)
<code>rbp_trailing_bits()</code>	
<code>}</code>	

[0042] The APS RBSP contains a ALF syntax structure, i.e., `alf_data( )`.

<code>alf_data() {</code>	Descriptor
----------------------------	-------------------

alf_luma_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
if(alf_luma_filter_signal_flag) {	
alf_luma_clip_flag	u(1)
alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1	ue(v)
if(alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1 > 0)	
for(filtIdx = 0; filtIdx < NumAlfFilters; filtIdx++)	
alf_luma_coeff_delta_idx[filtIdx]	u(v)
for(sflIdx = 0; sflIdx <= alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1; sflIdx++)	
for(j = 0; j < 12; j++) {	
alf_luma_coeff_abs[sflIdx][j]	ue(v)
if(alf_luma_coeff_abs[sflIdx][j])	
alf_luma_coeff_sign[sflIdx][j]	u(1)
}	
if(alf_luma_clip_flag)	
for(sflIdx = 0; sflIdx <= alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1; sflIdx++)	
for(j = 0; j < 12; j++)	
alf_luma_clip_idx[sflIdx][j]	u(2)
}	
if(alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag) {	
alf_chroma_clip_flag	u(1)
alf_chroma_num_alt_filters_minus1	ue(v)
for(altIdx = 0; altIdx <= alf_chroma_num_alt_filters_minus1; altIdx++) {	
for(j = 0; j < 6; j++) {	
alf_chroma_coeff_abs[altIdx][j]	ue(v)
if(alf_chroma_coeff_abs[altIdx][j] > 0)	
alf_chroma_coeff_sign[altIdx][j]	u(1)
}	
if(alf_chroma_clip_flag)	
for(j = 0; j < 6; j++)	
alf_chroma_clip_idx[altIdx][j]	u(2)
}	
}	

if(alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag) {	
alf_cc_cb_filters_signalled_minus1	ue(v)
for(k = 0; k < alf_cc_cb_filters_signalled_minus1 + 1; k++) {	
for(j = 0; j < 7; j++) {	
alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs[k][j]	u(3)
if(alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs[k][j])	
alf_cc_cb_coeff_sign[k][j]	u(1)
}	
}	
}	
if(alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag) {	
alf_cc_cr_filters_signalled_minus1	ue(v)
for(k = 0; k < alf_cc_cr_filters_signalled_minus1 + 1; k++) {	
for(j = 0; j < 7; j++) {	
alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs[k][j]	u(3)
if(alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs[k][j])	
alf_cc_cr_coeff_sign[k][j]	u(1)
}	
}	
}	
}	

[0043] The APS RBSP contains a LMCS syntax structure, i.e., `lmcs_data( )`.

<code>lmcs_data() {</code>	Descriptor
lmcs_min_bin_idx	ue(v)
lmcs_delta_max_bin_idx	ue(v)
lmcs_delta_cw_prec_minus1	ue(v)
for(i = lmcs_min_bin_idx; i <= LmcsMaxBinIdx; i++) {	
lmcs_delta_abs_cw[i]	u(v)
if(lmcs_delta_abs_cw[i] > 0)	
lmcs_delta_sign_cw_flag[i]	u(1)
}	
lmcs_delta_abs_crs	u(3)
if(lmcs_delta_abs_crs > 0)	

lmcs_delta_sign_crs_flag	u(1)
}	

[0044] The APS RBSP contains a scaling list data syntax structure, i.e., scaling_list_data().

scaling_list_data() {	Descriptor
scaling_matrix_for_lfnst_disabled_flag	u(1)
scaling_list_chroma_present_flag	u(1)
for(id = 0; id < 28; id ++)	
matrixSize = (id < 2) ? 2 : ((id < 8) ? 4 : 8)	
if(scaling_list_chroma_present_flag (id % 3 == 2) (id == 27)) {	
scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]	u(1)
if(!scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id])	
scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id]	u(1)
if((scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id] scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id]) && id != 0 && id != 2 && id != 8)	
scaling_list_pred_id_delta[id]	ue(v)
if(!scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]) {	
nextCoef = 0	
if(id > 13) {	
scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]	se(v)
nextCoef += scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]	
}	
for(i = 0; i < matrixSize * matrixSize; i++) {	
x = DiagScanOrder[3][3][i][0]	
y = DiagScanOrder[3][3][i][1]	
if(!(id > 25 && x >= 4 && y >= 4)) {	
scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]	se(v)
nextCoef += scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]	
}	
ScalingList[id][i] = nextCoef	
}	
}	
}	
}	
}	

Each APS RBSP shall be available to the decoding process prior to it being referenced, included in at least one AU with TemporalId less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit that refers it or provided through external means.

All APS NAL units with a particular value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` and a particular value of `aps_params_type` within a PU, regardless of whether they are prefix or suffix APS NAL units, shall have the same content.

adaptation_parameter_set_id provides an identifier for the APS for reference by other syntax elements.

When `aps_params_type` is equal to `ALF_APS` or `SCALING_APS`, the value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` shall be in the range of 0 to 7, inclusive.

When `aps_params_type` is equal to `LMCS_APS`, the value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

Let `apsLayerId` be the value of the `nuh_layer_id` of a particular APS NAL unit, and `vcLayerId` be the value of the `nuh_layer_id` of a particular VCL NAL unit. The particular VCL NAL unit shall not refer to the particular APS NAL unit unless `apsLayerId` is less than or equal to `vcLayerId` and the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `apsLayerId` is included in at least one OLS that includes the layer with `nuh_layer_id` equal to `vcLayerId`.

aps_params_type specifies the type of APS parameters carried in the APS as specified in Table 6.

Table 6 – APS parameters type codes and types of APS parameters

aps_params_type	Name of aps_params_type	Type of APS parameters
0	ALF_APS	ALF parameters
1	LMCS_APS	LMCS parameters
2	SCALING_APS	Scaling list parameters
3..7	Reserved	Reserved

All APS NAL units with a particular value of `aps_params_type`, regardless of the `nuh_layer_id` values, share the same value space for `adaptation_parameter_set_id`. APS NAL units with different values of `aps_params_type` use separate values spaces for `adaptation_parameter_set_id`.

NOTE 1 – An APS NAL unit (with a particular value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` and a particular value of `aps_params_type`) can be shared across pictures, and different slices within a picture can refer to different ALF APSs.

NOTE 2 – A suffix APS NAL unit associated with a particular VCL NAL unit (this VCL NAL unit precedes the suffix APS NAL unit in decoding order) is not for use by the particular VCL NAL unit, but for use by VCL NAL units following the suffix APS NAL unit in decoding order.

aps_extension_flag equal to 0 specifies that no `aps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements are present in the APS RBSP syntax structure. `aps_extension_flag` equal to 1 specifies that there are `aps_extension_data_flag` syntax elements present in the APS RBSP syntax structure.

aps_extension_data_flag may have any value. Its presence and value do not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of this Specification. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore all **aps_extension_data_flag** syntax elements.

alf_luma_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that a luma filter set is signalled. **alf_luma_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that a luma filter set is not signalled.

alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0, **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag** shall be equal to 0.

At least one of the values of **alf_luma_filter_signal_flag**, **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag**, **alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag** and **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** shall be equal to 1.

The variable **NumAlfFilters** specifying the number of different adaptive loop filters is set equal to 25.

alf_luma_clip_flag equal to 0 specifies that linear adaptive loop filtering is applied on luma component.

alf_luma_clip_flag equal to 1 specifies that non-linear adaptive loop filtering may be applied on luma component.

alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1 plus 1 specifies the number of adaptive loop filter classes for which luma coefficients can be signalled. The value of **alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to **NumAlfFilters** – 1, inclusive.

alf_luma_coeff_delta_idx[filtIdx] specifies the indices of the signalled adaptive loop filter luma coefficient deltas for the filter class indicated by **filtIdx** ranging from 0 to **NumAlfFilters** – 1. When

alf_luma_coeff_delta_idx[filtIdx] is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. The length of

alf_luma_coeff_delta_idx[filtIdx] is $\text{Ceil}(\text{Log2}(\text{alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1} + 1))$ bits. The value of **alf_luma_coeff_delta_idx[filtIdx]** shall be in the range of 0 to **alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1**, inclusive.

alf_luma_coeff_abs[sIdx][j] specifies the absolute value of the j-th coefficient of the signalled luma filter indicated by **sIdx**. When **alf_luma_coeff_abs[sIdx][j]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal 0. The value of **alf_luma_coeff_abs[sIdx][j]** shall be in the range of 0 to 128, inclusive.

alf_luma_coeff_sign[sIdx][j] specifies the sign of the j-th luma coefficient of the filter indicated by **sIdx** as follows:

- If **alf_luma_coeff_sign[sIdx][j]** is equal to 0, the corresponding luma filter coefficient has a positive value.
- Otherwise (**alf_luma_coeff_sign[sIdx][j]** is equal to 1), the corresponding luma filter coefficient has a negative value.

When **alf_luma_coeff_sign[sIdx][j]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable **filtCoeff[sIdx][j]** with **sIdx** = 0..**alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1**, **j** = 0..11 is initialized as follows:

$$\text{filtCoeff[sIdx][j]} = \text{alf_luma_coeff_abs[sIdx][j]} * (1 - 2 * \text{alf_luma_coeff_sign[sIdx][j]}) \quad (93)$$

The luma filter coefficients $\text{AlfCoeff}_L[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}]$ with elements

$\text{AlfCoeff}_L[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][\text{filtIdx}][j]$, with $\text{filtIdx} = 0..\text{NumAlfFilters} - 1$ and $j = 0..11$ are derived as follows:

$$\text{AlfCoeff}_L[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][\text{filtIdx}][j] = \text{filtCoeff}[\text{alf_luma_coeff_delta_idx}[\text{filtIdx}][j]] \quad (94)$$

The fixed filter coefficients $\text{AlfFixFiltCoeff}[i][j]$ with $i = 0..64$, $j = 0..11$ and the class to filter mapping

$\text{AlfClassToFiltMap}[m][n]$ with $m = 0..15$ and $n = 0..24$ are derived as follows:

$$\text{AlfFixFiltCoeff} = \quad (95)$$

```

{
  { 0, 0, 2, -3, 1, -4, 1, 7, -1, 1, -1, 5}
  { 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, 0, 1, 0, 0, -1, 2}
  { 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0}
  { 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, 1}
  { 2, 2, -7, -3, 0, -5, 13, 22, 12, -3, -3, 17}
  {-1, 0, 6, -8, 1, -5, 1, 23, 0, 2, -5, 10}
  { 0, 0, -1, -1, 0, -1, 2, 1, 0, 0, -1, 4}
  { 0, 0, 3, -11, 1, 0, -1, 35, 5, 2, -9, 9}
  { 0, 0, 8, -8, -2, -7, 4, 4, 2, 1, -1, 25}
  { 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, -3, 1, 3, -1, 1, -1, 3}
  { 0, 0, 3, -3, 0, -6, 5, -1, 2, 1, -4, 21}
  {-7, 1, 5, 4, -3, 5, 11, 13, 12, -8, 11, 12}
  {-5, -3, 6, -2, -3, 8, 14, 15, 2, -7, 11, 16}
  { 2, -1, -6, -5, -2, -2, 20, 14, -4, 0, -3, 25}
  { 3, 1, -8, -4, 0, -8, 22, 5, -3, 2, -10, 29}
  { 2, 1, -7, -1, 2, -11, 23, -5, 0, 2, -10, 29}
  {-6, -3, 8, 9, -4, 8, 9, 7, 14, -2, 8, 9}
  { 2, 1, -4, -7, 0, -8, 17, 22, 1, -1, -4, 23}
  { 3, 0, -5, -7, 0, -7, 15, 18, -5, 0, -5, 27}
  { 2, 0, 0, -7, 1, -10, 13, 13, -4, 2, -7, 24}
  { 3, 3, -13, 4, -2, -5, 9, 21, 25, -2, -3, 12}
  {-5, -2, 7, -3, -7, 9, 8, 9, 16, -2, 15, 12}
  { 0, -1, 0, -7, -5, 4, 11, 11, 8, -6, 12, 21}
  { 3, -2, -3, -8, -4, -1, 16, 15, -2, -3, 3, 26}
  { 2, 1, -5, -4, -1, -8, 16, 4, -2, 1, -7, 33}
  { 2, 1, -4, -2, 1, -10, 17, -2, 0, 2, -11, 33}
  { 1, -2, 7, -15, -16, 10, 8, 8, 20, 11, 14, 11}
  { 2, 2, 3, -13, -13, 4, 8, 12, 2, -3, 16, 24}
  { 1, 4, 0, -7, -8, -4, 9, 9, -2, -2, 8, 29}
  { 1, 1, 2, -4, -1, -6, 6, 3, -1, -1, -3, 30}
  {-7, 3, 2, 10, -2, 3, 7, 11, 19, -7, 8, 10}
  { 0, -2, -5, -3, -2, 4, 20, 15, -1, -3, -1, 22}
  { 3, -1, -8, -4, -1, -4, 22, 8, -4, 2, -8, 28}
  { 0, 3, -14, 3, 0, 1, 19, 17, 8, -3, -7, 20}
  { 0, 2, -1, -8, 3, -6, 5, 21, 1, 1, -9, 13}
  {-4, -2, 8, 20, -2, 2, 3, 5, 21, 4, 6, 1}
  { 2, -2, -3, -9, -4, 2, 14, 16, 3, -6, 8, 24}
  { 2, 1, 5, -16, -7, 2, 3, 11, 15, -3, 11, 22}
  { 1, 2, 3, -11, -2, -5, 4, 8, 9, -3, -2, 26}
  { 0, -1, 10, -9, -1, -8, 2, 3, 4, 0, 0, 29}
  { 1, 2, 0, -5, 1, -9, 9, 3, 0, 1, -7, 20}

```

```

{-2, 8, -6, -4, 3, -9, -8, 45, 14, 2, -13, 7}
{ 1, -1, 16, -19, -8, -4, -3, 2, 19, 0, 4, 30}
{ 1, 1, -3, 0, 2, -11, 15, -5, 1, 2, -9, 24}
{ 0, 1, -2, 0, 1, -4, 4, 0, 0, 1, -4, 7}
{ 0, 1, 2, -5, 1, -6, 4, 10, -2, 1, -4, 10}
{ 3, 0, -3, -6, -2, -6, 14, 8, -1, -1, -3, 31}
{ 0, 1, 0, -2, 1, -6, 5, 1, 0, 1, -5, 13}
{ 3, 1, 9, -19, -21, 9, 7, 6, 13, 5, 15, 21}
{ 2, 4, 3, -12, -13, 1, 7, 8, 3, 0, 12, 26}
{ 3, 1, -8, -2, 0, -6, 18, 2, -2, 3, -10, 23}
{ 1, 1, -4, -1, 1, -5, 8, 1, -1, 2, -5, 10}
{ 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, -2, 2, 0, 0, 1, -2, 3}
{ 1, 1, -2, -7, 1, -7, 14, 18, 0, 0, -7, 21}
{ 0, 1, 0, -2, 0, -7, 8, 1, -2, 0, -3, 24}
{ 0, 1, 1, -2, 2, -10, 10, 0, -2, 1, -7, 23}
{ 0, 2, 2, -11, 2, -4, -3, 39, 7, 1, -10, 9}
{ 1, 0, 13, -16, -5, -6, -1, 8, 6, 0, 6, 29}
{ 1, 3, 1, -6, -4, -7, 9, 6, -3, -2, 3, 33}
{ 4, 0, -17, -1, -1, 5, 26, 8, -2, 3, -15, 30}
{ 0, 1, -2, 0, 2, -8, 12, -6, 1, 1, -6, 16}
{ 0, 0, 0, -1, 1, -4, 4, 0, 0, 0, -3, 11}
{ 0, 1, 2, -8, 2, -6, 5, 15, 0, 2, -7, 9}
{ 1, -1, 12, -15, -7, -2, 3, 6, 6, -1, 7, 30}

```

AlfClassToFiltMap =

(96)

```

{
  { 8, 2, 2, 2, 3, 4, 53, 9, 9, 52, 4, 4, 5, 9, 2, 8, 10, 9, 1, 3, 39, 39, 10, 9,
52 }
  { 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 30, 11, 17, 18, 19, 16, 20, 20, 4, 53, 21, 22, 23, 14, 25, 26, 26, 27, 28,
10 }
  { 16, 12, 31, 32, 14, 16, 30, 33, 53, 34, 35, 16, 20, 4, 7, 16, 21, 36, 18, 19, 21, 26, 37, 38,
39 }
  { 35, 11, 13, 14, 43, 35, 16, 4, 34, 62, 35, 35, 30, 56, 7, 35, 21, 38, 24, 40, 16, 21, 48, 57,
39 }
  { 11, 31, 32, 43, 44, 16, 4, 17, 34, 45, 30, 20, 20, 7, 5, 21, 22, 46, 40, 47, 26, 48, 63, 58,
10 }
  { 12, 13, 50, 51, 52, 11, 17, 53, 45, 9, 30, 4, 53, 19, 0, 22, 23, 25, 43, 44, 37, 27, 28, 10,
55 }
  { 30, 33, 62, 51, 44, 20, 41, 56, 34, 45, 20, 41, 41, 56, 5, 30, 56, 38, 40, 47, 11, 37, 42, 57,
8 }
  { 35, 11, 23, 32, 14, 35, 20, 4, 17, 18, 21, 20, 20, 20, 4, 16, 21, 36, 46, 25, 41, 26, 48, 49,
58 }
  { 12, 31, 59, 59, 3, 33, 33, 59, 59, 52, 4, 33, 17, 59, 55, 22, 36, 59, 59, 60, 22, 36, 59, 25,
55 }
  { 31, 25, 15, 60, 60, 22, 17, 19, 55, 55, 20, 20, 53, 19, 55, 22, 46, 25, 43, 60, 37, 28, 10, 55,
52 }
  { 12, 31, 32, 50, 51, 11, 33, 53, 19, 45, 16, 4, 4, 53, 5, 22, 36, 18, 25, 43, 26, 27, 27, 28,
10 }
  { 5, 2, 44, 52, 3, 4, 53, 45, 9, 3, 4, 56, 5, 0, 2, 5, 10, 47, 52, 3, 63, 39, 10, 9,
52 }
  { 12, 34, 44, 44, 3, 56, 56, 62, 45, 9, 56, 56, 7, 5, 0, 22, 38, 40, 47, 52, 48, 57, 39, 10,
9 }
}

```

```

    { 35, 11, 23, 14, 51, 35, 20, 41, 56, 62, 16, 20, 41, 56, 7, 16, 21, 38, 24, 40, 26, 26, 42, 57,
39 }
    { 33, 34, 51, 51, 52, 41, 41, 34, 62, 0, 41, 41, 56, 7, 5, 56, 38, 38, 40, 44, 37, 42, 57, 39,
10 }
    { 16, 31, 32, 15, 60, 30, 4, 17, 19, 25, 22, 20, 4, 53, 19, 21, 22, 46, 25, 55, 26, 48, 63, 58,
55 }
},

```

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of

$\text{AlfCoeff}_i[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][\text{filtIdx}][j]$ with $\text{filtIdx} = 0..\text{NumAlfFilters} - 1$, $j = 0..11$ shall be in the range of -2^7 to $2^7 - 1$, inclusive.

alf_luma_clip_idx $[\text{sflIdx}][j]$ specifies the clipping index of the clipping value to use before multiplying by the j -th coefficient of the signalled luma filter indicated by sflIdx . It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of **alf_luma_clip_idx** $[\text{sflIdx}][j]$ with $\text{sflIdx} = 0..\text{alf_luma_num_filters_signalled_minus1}$ and $j = 0..11$ shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

The luma filter clipping values **AlfClip** $[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}]$ with elements

AlfClip $[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][\text{filtIdx}][j]$, with $\text{filtIdx} = 0..\text{NumAlfFilters} - 1$ and $j = 0..11$ are derived as specified in Table 8 depending on BitDepth and clipIdx set equal to

alf_luma_clip_idx $[\text{alf_luma_coeff_delta_idx}[\text{filtIdx}][j]]$.

alf_chroma_clip_flag equal to 0 specifies that linear adaptive loop filtering is applied on chroma components;

alf_chroma_clip_flag equal to 1 specifies that non-linear adaptive loop filtering is applied on chroma components.

When not present, **alf_chroma_clip_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

alf_chroma_num_alt_filters_minus1 plus 1 specifies the number of alternative filters for chroma components. The value of **alf_chroma_num_alt_filters_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to 7, inclusive.

alf_chroma_coeff_abs $[\text{altIdx}][j]$ specifies the absolute value of the j -th chroma filter coefficient for the alternative chroma filter with index altIdx . When **alf_chroma_coeff_abs** $[\text{altIdx}][j]$ is not present, it is inferred to be equal 0. The value of **alf_chroma_coeff_abs** $[\text{sflIdx}][j]$ shall be in the range of 0 to 128, inclusive.

alf_chroma_coeff_sign $[\text{altIdx}][j]$ specifies the sign of the j -th chroma filter coefficient for the alternative chroma filter with index altIdx as follows:

- If **alf_chroma_coeff_sign** $[\text{altIdx}][j]$ is equal to 0, the corresponding chroma filter coefficient has a positive value.
- Otherwise (**alf_chroma_coeff_sign** $[\text{altIdx}][j]$ is equal to 1), the corresponding chroma filter coefficient has a negative value.

When **alf_chroma_coeff_sign** $[\text{altIdx}][j]$ is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The chroma filter coefficients **AlfCoeff** $[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][\text{altIdx}]$ with elements

AlfCoeff $[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][\text{altIdx}][j]$, with $\text{altIdx} = 0..\text{alf_chroma_num_alt_filters_minus1}$, $j = 0..5$ are derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{AlfCoeff}_c[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][\text{altIdx}][j] &= \text{alf_chroma_coeff_abs}[\text{altIdx}][j] * \\ & (1 - 2 * \text{alf_chroma_coeff_sign}[\text{altIdx}][j]) \end{aligned} \quad (97)$$

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of

$\text{AlfCoeff}_c[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][\text{altIdx}][j]$ with $\text{altIdx} = 0.. \text{alf_chroma_num_alt_filters_minus1}$, $j = 0..5$ shall be in the range of -2^7 to $2^7 - 1$, inclusive.

alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. **alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0, **alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag** shall be equal to 0.

alf_cc_cb_filters_signalled_minus1 plus 1 specifies the number of cross-component filters for the Cb colour component signalled in the current ALF APS. The value of **alf_cc_cb_filters_signalled_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs[k][j] specifies the absolute value of the j-th mapped coefficient of the signalled k-th cross-component filter for the Cb colour component. When **alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs[k][j]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

alf_cc_cb_coeff_sign[k][j] specifies the sign of the j-th coefficient of the signalled k-th cross-component filter for the Cb colour component as follows:

- If **alf_cc_cb_coeff_sign[k][j]** is equal to 0, the corresponding cross-component filter coefficient has a positive value.
- Otherwise (**alf_cc_cb_sign[k][j]** is equal to 1), the corresponding cross-component filter coefficient has a negative value.

When **alf_cc_cb_coeff_sign[k][j]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The signalled k-th cross-component filter coefficients for the Cb colour component

$\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{cb}[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][k][j]$, with $j = 0..6$ are derived as follows:

- If **alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs[k][j]** is equal to 0, $\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{cb}[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][k][j]$ is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise, $\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{cb}[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][k][j]$ is set equal to $(1 - 2 * \text{alf_cc_cb_coeff_sign}[k][j]) * 2^{\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j] - 1}$.

alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. When **ChromaArrayType** is equal to 0, **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** shall be equal to 0.

alf_cc_cr_filters_signalled_minus1 plus 1 specifies the number of cross-component filters for the Cr colour component signalled in the current ALF APS. The value of **alf_cc_cr_filters_signalled_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs[k][j] specifies the absolute value of the j-th mapped coefficient of the signalled k-th cross-component filter for the Cr colour component. When **alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs[k][j]** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

alf_cc_cr_coeff_sign[k][j] specifies the sign of the j-th coefficient of the signalled k-th cross-component filter for the Cr colour component as follows:

- If $\text{alf_cc_cr_coeff_sign}[k][j]$ is equal to 0, the corresponding cross-component filter coefficient has a positive value.
- Otherwise ($\text{alf_cc_cr_coeff_sign}[k][j]$ is equal to 1), the corresponding cross-component filter coefficient has a negative value.

When $\text{alf_cc_cr_coeff_sign}[k][j]$ is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The signalled k -th cross-component filter coefficients for the Cr colour component

$\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{\text{Cr}}[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][k][j]$, with $j = 0..6$ are derived as follows:

- If $\text{alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ is equal to 0, $\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{\text{Cr}}[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][k][j]$ is set equal to 0.
- Otherwise, $\text{CcAlfApsCoeff}_{\text{Cr}}[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][k][j]$ is set equal to $(1 - 2 * \text{alf_cc_cr_coeff_sign}[k][j]) * 2^{\text{alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j] - 1}$.

$\text{alf_chroma_clip_idx}[\text{altIdx}][j]$ specifies the clipping index of the clipping value to use before multiplying by the j -th coefficient of the alternative chroma filter with index altIdx . It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of $\text{alf_chroma_clip_idx}[\text{altIdx}][j]$ with $\text{altIdx} = 0..\text{alf_chroma_num_alt_filters_minus1}$, $j = 0..5$ shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

The chroma filter clipping values $\text{AlfClipC}[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][\text{altIdx}]$ with elements

$\text{AlfClipC}[\text{adaptation_parameter_set_id}][\text{altIdx}][j]$, with $\text{altIdx} = 0..\text{alf_chroma_num_alt_filters_minus1}$, $j = 0..5$ are derived as specified in Table 8 depending on BitDepth and clipIdx set equal to $\text{alf_chroma_clip_idx}[\text{altIdx}][j]$.

Table 8 – Specification AlfClip depending on BitDepth and clipIdx

BitDepth	clipIdx			
	0	1	2	3
8	2^8	2^5	2^3	2^1
9	2^9	2^6	2^4	2^2
10	2^{10}	2^7	2^5	2^3
11	2^{11}	2^8	2^6	2^4
12	2^{12}	2^9	2^7	2^5
13	2^{13}	2^{10}	2^8	2^6
14	2^{14}	2^{11}	2^9	2^7
15	2^{15}	2^{12}	2^{10}	2^8
16	2^{16}	2^{13}	2^{11}	2^9

lmcs_min_bin_idx specifies the minimum bin index used in the luma mapping with chroma scaling construction process. The value of lmcs_min_bin_idx shall be in the range of 0 to 15, inclusive.

$\text{lmcs_delta_max_bin_idx}$ specifies the delta value between 15 and the maximum bin index LmcsMaxBinIdx used in the luma mapping with chroma scaling construction process. The value of $\text{lmcs_delta_max_bin_idx}$ shall be in the

range of 0 to 15, inclusive. The value of $LmcsMaxBinIdx$ is set equal to $15 - lmc_delta_max_bin_idx$. The value of $LmcsMaxBinIdx$ shall be greater than or equal to $lmc_min_bin_idx$.

$lmc_delta_cw_prec_minus1$ plus 1 specifies the number of bits used for the representation of the syntax $lmc_delta_abs_cw[i]$. The value of $lmc_delta_cw_prec_minus1$ shall be in the range of 0 to $BitDepth - 2$, inclusive.

$lmc_delta_abs_cw[i]$ specifies the absolute delta codeword value for the i th bin.

$lmc_delta_sign_cw_flag[i]$ specifies the sign of the variable $lmc_delta_cw[i]$ as follows:

- If $lmc_delta_sign_cw_flag[i]$ is equal to 0, $lmc_delta_cw[i]$ is a positive value.
- Otherwise ($lmc_delta_sign_cw_flag[i]$ is not equal to 0), $lmc_delta_cw[i]$ is a negative value.

When $lmc_delta_sign_cw_flag[i]$ is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable $OrgCW$ is derived as follows:

$$OrgCW = (1 \ll BitDepth) / 16 \quad (98)$$

The variable $lmc_delta_cw[i]$, with $i = lmc_min_bin_idx..LmcsMaxBinIdx$, is derived as follows:

$$lmc_delta_cw[i] = (1 - 2 * lmc_delta_sign_cw_flag[i]) * lmc_delta_abs_cw[i] \quad (99)$$

The variable $lmc_cw[i]$ is derived as follows:

- For $i = 0..lmc_min_bin_idx - 1$, $lmc_cw[i]$ is set equal 0.
- For $i = lmc_min_bin_idx..LmcsMaxBinIdx$, the following applies:

$$lmc_cw[i] = OrgCW + lmc_delta_cw[i] \quad (100)$$

The value of $lmc_cw[i]$ shall be in the range of ($OrgCW \gg 3$) to ($OrgCW \ll 3 - 1$), inclusive.

- For $i = LmcsMaxBinIdx + 1..15$, $lmc_cw[i]$ is set equal 0.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the following condition is true:

$$\sum_{i=0}^{15} lmc_cw[i] \leq (1 \ll BitDepth) - 1 \quad (101)$$

The variable $InputPivot[i]$, with $i = 0..16$, is derived as follows:

$$InputPivot[i] = i * OrgCW \quad (102)$$

The variable $LmcsPivot[i]$ with $i = 0..16$, the variables $ScaleCoeff[i]$ and $InvScaleCoeff[i]$ with $i = 0..15$, are derived as follows:

```

LmcsPivot[0] = 0;
for( i = 0; i <= 15; i++ ) {
    LmcsPivot[i + 1] = LmcsPivot[i] + lmc\_cw[i]
    ScaleCoeff[i] = ( lmc\_cw[i] * (1 << 11) + (1 << (Log2( OrgCW ) - 1)) ) >> ( Log2( OrgCW ) )
    if( lmc\_cw[i] == 0 )
        InvScaleCoeff[i] = 0
    else
        InvScaleCoeff[i] = OrgCW * (1 << 11) / lmc\_cw[i]
}

```

(103)

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, for $i = \text{lmcs_min_bin_idx}.. \text{lmcs_max_bin_idx}$, when the value of $\text{lmcs_pivot}[i]$ is not a multiple of $1 \ll (\text{BitDepth} - 5)$, the value of $(\text{lmcs_pivot}[i] \gg (\text{BitDepth} - 5))$ shall not be equal to the value of $(\text{lmcs_pivot}[i + 1] \gg (\text{BitDepth} - 5))$.

lmcs_delta_abs_crs specifies the absolute codeword value of the variable lmcs_delta_crs . The value of $\text{lmcs_delta_abs_crs}$ shall be in the range of 0 and 7, inclusive. When not present, $\text{lmcs_delta_abs_crs}$ is inferred to be equal to 0.

lmcs_delta_sign_crs_flag specifies the sign of the variable lmcs_delta_crs . When not present, $\text{lmcs_delta_sign_crs_flag}$ is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable lmcs_delta_crs is derived as follows:

$$\text{lmcs_delta_crs} = (1 - 2 * \text{lmcs_delta_sign_crs_flag}) * \text{lmcs_delta_abs_crs} \quad (104)$$

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, when $\text{lmcs_cw}[i]$ is not equal to 0, $(\text{lmcs_cw}[i] + \text{lmcs_delta_crs})$ shall be in the range of $(\text{OrgCW} \gg 3)$ to $((\text{OrgCW} \ll 3) - 1)$, inclusive.

The variable $\text{ChromaScaleCoeff}[i]$, with $i = 0 \dots 15$, is derived as follows:

if($\text{lmcs_cw}[i] == 0$)

$\text{ChromaScaleCoeff}[i] = (1 \ll 11)$

else

$\text{ChromaScaleCoeff}[i] = \text{OrgCW} * (1 \ll 11) / (\text{lmcs_cw}[i] + \text{lmcs_delta_crs})$

scaling_matrix_for_lfnst_disabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that scaling matrices are not applied to blocks coded with LFNST. **scaling_matrix_for_lfnst_disabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the scaling matrices may apply to the blocks coded with LFNST.

scaling_list_chroma_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that chroma scaling lists are present in $\text{scaling_list_data}()$. **scaling_list_chroma_present_flag** equal to 0 specifies that chroma scaling lists are not present in $\text{scaling_list_data}()$.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that **scaling_list_chroma_present_flag** shall be equal to 0 when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0.

scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id] equal to 1 specifies that the values of the scaling list are the same as the values of a reference scaling list. The reference scaling list is specified by $\text{scaling_list_pred_id_delta}[id]$.

scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id] equal to 0 specifies that **scaling_list_pred_mode_flag** is present.

scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id] equal to 1 specifies that the values of the scaling list can be predicted from a reference scaling list. The reference scaling list is specified by $\text{scaling_list_pred_id_delta}[id]$.

scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id] equal to 0 specifies that the values of the scaling list are explicitly signalled.

When not present, the value of $\text{scaling_list_pred_mode_flag}[id]$ is inferred to be equal to 0.

scaling_list_pred_id_delta[id] specifies the reference scaling list used to derive the predicted scaling matrix $\text{ScalingMatrixPred}[id]$. When not present, the value of $\text{scaling_list_pred_id_delta}[id]$ is inferred to be equal to 0.

The value of $\text{scaling_list_pred_id_delta}[id]$ shall be in the range of 0 to maxIdDelta with maxIdDelta derived depending on id as follows:

$$\text{maxIdDelta} = (id < 2) ? id : ((id < 8) ? (id - 2) : (id - 8)) \quad (106)$$

The variables `refId` and `matrixSize` are derived as follows:

$$\text{refId} = \text{id} - \text{scaling_list_pred_id_delta}[\text{id}] \quad (107)$$

$$\text{matrixSize} = (\text{id} < 2) ? 2 : ((\text{id} < 8) ? 4 : 8) \quad (108)$$

The $(\text{matrixSize}) \times (\text{matrixSize})$ array `ScalingMatrixPred[x][y]` with $x = 0.. \text{matrixSize} - 1$, $y = 0.. \text{matrixSize} - 1$ and the variable `ScalingMatrixDCPred` are derived as follows:

- When both `scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]` and `scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id]` are equal to 0, all elements of `ScalingMatrixPred` are set equal to 8, and the value of `ScalingMatrixDCPred` is set equal to 8.
- Otherwise, when `scaling_list_pred_id_delta[id]` is equal to 0, all elements of `ScalingMatrixPred` are set equal to 16, and `ScalingMatrixDCPred` is set equal to 16.
- Otherwise (either `scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]` or `scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id]` is equal to 1 and `scaling_list_pred_id_delta[id]` is greater than 0), `ScalingMatrixPred` is set equal to `ScalingMatrixRec[refId]`, and the following applies for `ScalingMatrixDCPred`:
 - If `refId` is greater than 13, `ScalingMatrixDCPred` is set equal to `ScalingMatrixDCRec[refId - 14]`.
 - Otherwise (`refId` is less than or equal to 13), `ScalingMatrixDCPred` is set equal to `ScalingMatrixPred[0][0]`.

`scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]` is used to derive the value of the variable `ScalingMatrixDC[id - 14]` when `id` is greater than 13 as follows:

$$\text{ScalingMatrixDCRec}[\text{id} - 14] = (\text{ScalingMatrixDCPred} + \text{scaling_list_dc_coef}[\text{id} - 14]) \& 255 \quad (109)$$

When not present, the value of `scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]` is inferred to be equal to 0. The value of `scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]` shall be in the range of -128 to 127, inclusive. The value of `ScalingMatrixDCRec[id - 14]` shall be greater than 0.

`scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]` specifies the difference between the current matrix coefficient `ScalingList[id][i]` and the previous matrix coefficient `ScalingList[id][i - 1]`, when `scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]` is equal to 0.

The value of `scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]` shall be in the range of -128 to 127, inclusive. When `scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]` is equal to 1, all elements of `ScalingList[id]` are set equal to 0.

The $(\text{matrixSize}) \times (\text{matrixSize})$ array `ScalingMatrixRec[id]` is derived as follows:

$$\text{ScalingMatrixRec}[\text{id}][x][y] = (\text{ScalingMatrixPred}[x][y] + \text{ScalingList}[\text{id}][k]) \& 255 \quad (110)$$

with $k = 0..(\text{matrixSize} * \text{matrixSize} - 1)$,

$x = \text{DiagScanOrder}[\text{Log2}(\text{matrixSize})][\text{Log2}(\text{matrixSize})][k][0]$, and

$y = \text{DiagScanOrder}[\text{Log2}(\text{matrixSize})][\text{Log2}(\text{matrixSize})][k][1]$

The value of `ScalingMatrixRec[id][x][y]` shall be greater than 0.

3.3. PH syntax and semantics

[0045] In the latest VVC draft text, the PH syntax and semantics are as follows:

<code>picture_header_rbsp() {</code>	Descriptor
---------------------------------------	-------------------

picture_header_structure()	
rbsp_trailing_bits()	
}	

[0046] The PH RBSP contains a PH syntax structure, i.e., picture_header_structure().

picture_header_structure() {	Descriptor
gdr_or_irap_pic_flag	u(1)
if(gdr_or_irap_pic_flag)	
gdr_pic_flag	u(1)
ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag	u(1)
if(ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag)	
ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag	u(1)
non_reference_picture_flag	u(1)
ph_pic_parameter_set_id	ue(v)
ph_pic_order_cnt_lsb	u(v)
if(gdr_or_irap_pic_flag)	
no_output_of_prior_pics_flag	u(1)
if(gdr_pic_flag)	
recovery_poc_cnt	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i < NumExtraPhBits; i++)	
ph_extra_bit[i]	u(1)
if(sps_poc_msb_flag) {	
ph_poc_msb_present_flag	u(1)
if(ph_poc_msb_present_flag)	
poc_msb_val	u(v)
}	
if(sps_alf_enabled_flag && alf_info_in_ph_flag) {	
ph_alf_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_alf_enabled_flag) {	
ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma	u(3)
for(i = 0; i < ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma; i++)	
ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]	u(3)
if(ChromaArrayType != 0)	
ph_alf_chroma_idc	u(2)

if(ph_alf_chroma_idc > 0)	
ph_alf_aps_id_chroma	u(3)
if(sps_ccalf_enabled_flag) {	
ph_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag)	
ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id	u(3)
ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag)	
ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id	u(3)
}	
}	
}	
if(sps_lmcs_enabled_flag) {	
ph_lmcs_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_lmcs_enabled_flag) {	
ph_lmcs_aps_id	u(2)
if(ChromaArrayType != 0)	
ph_chroma_residual_scale_flag	u(1)
}	
}	
if(sps_scaling_list_enabled_flag) {	
ph_scaling_list_present_flag	u(1)
if(ph_scaling_list_present_flag)	
ph_scaling_list_aps_id	u(3)
}	
if(sps_virtual_boundaries_enabled_flag && !sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag) {	
ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag	u(1)
if(ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag) {	
ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries	u(2)
for(i = 0; i < ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries; i++)	
ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[i]	u(13)
ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries	u(2)
for(i = 0; i < ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries; i++)	
ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_y[i]	u(13)
}	

}	
if(output_flag_present_flag)	
pic_output_flag	u(1)
if(rpl_info_in_ph_flag)	
ref_pic_lists()	
if(partition_constraints_override_enabled_flag)	
partition_constraints_override_flag	u(1)
if(ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag) {	
if(partition_constraints_override_flag) {	
ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_luma	ue(v)
ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma	ue(v)
if(ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma != 0) {	
ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma	ue(v)
ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma	ue(v)
}	
if(qtbtt_dual_tree_intra_flag) {	
ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma	ue(v)
ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma	ue(v)
if(ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma != 0) {	
ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma	ue(v)
ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma	ue(v)
}	
}	
}	
if(cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag)	
ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice	ue(v)
if(pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag)	
ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_intra_slice	ue(v)
}	
if(ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag) {	
if(partition_constraints_override_flag) {	
ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_inter_slice	ue(v)
ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice	ue(v)
if(ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice != 0) {	
ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_inter_slice	ue(v)

ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_inter_slice	ue(v)
}	
}	
if(cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag)	
ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice	ue(v)
if(pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag)	
ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_inter_slice	ue(v)
if(sps_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag) {	
ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag && rpl_info_in_ph_flag) {	
ph_collocated_from_l0_flag	u(1)
if((ph_collocated_from_l0_flag && num_ref_entries[0][RplIdx[0]] > 1) (!ph_collocated_from_l0_flag && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 1))	
ph_collocated_ref_idx	ue(v)
}	
}	
mvd_l1_zero_flag	u(1)
if(sps_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag)	
ph_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(sps_bdof_pic_present_flag)	
ph_disable_bdof_flag	u(1)
if(sps_dmvr_pic_present_flag)	
ph_disable_dmvr_flag	u(1)
if(sps_prof_pic_present_flag)	
ph_disable_prof_flag	u(1)
if((pps_weighted_pred_flag pps_weighted_bipred_flag) && wp_info_in_ph_flag)	
pred_weight_table()	
}	
if(qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag)	
ph_qp_delta	se(v)
if(sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag)	
ph_joint_cbr_sign_flag	u(1)
if(sps_sao_enabled_flag && sao_info_in_ph_flag) {	

ph_sao_luma_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ChromaArrayType != 0)	
ph_sao_chroma_enabled_flag	u(1)
}	
if(sps_dep_quant_enabled_flag)	
ph_dep_quant_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(sps_sign_data_hiding_enabled_flag && !ph_dep_quant_enabled_flag)	
pic_sign_data_hiding_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag && dbf_info_in_ph_flag) {	
ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag	u(1)
if(ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag) {	
ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag	u(1)
if(!ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag) {	
ph_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cb_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cb_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cr_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cr_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
}	
}	
}	
if(picture_header_extension_present_flag) {	
ph_extension_length	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i < ph_extension_length; i++)	
ph_extension_data_byte[i]	u(8)
}	
}	

The PH syntax structure contains information that is common for all slices of the coded picture associated with the PH syntax structure.

gdr_or_irap_pic_flag equal to 1 specifies that the current picture is a GDR or IRAP picture. **gdr_or_irap_pic_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the current picture may or may not be a GDR or IRAP picture.

gdr_pic_flag equal to 1 specifies the picture associated with the PH is a GDR picture. **gdr_pic_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the picture associated with the PH is not a GDR picture. When not present, the value of **gdr_pic_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0. When **gdr_enabled_flag** is equal to 0, the value of **gdr_pic_flag** shall be equal to 0.

ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag equal to 0 specifies that all coded slices of the picture have slice_type equal to 2. **ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag** equal to 1 specifies that there may or may not be one or more coded slices in the picture that have slice_type equal to 0 or 1.

ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag equal to 0 specifies that all coded slices of the picture have slice_type equal to 0 or 1. **ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag** equal to 1 specifies that there may or may not be one or more coded slices in the picture that have slice_type equal to 2. When not present, the value of **ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

NOTE 1 – For bitstreams that are supposed to work subpicture based bitstream merging without the need of changing PH NAL units, the encoder is expected to set the values of both **ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag** and **ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag** equal to 1.

non_reference_picture_flag equal to 1 specifies the picture associated with the PH is never used as a reference picture. **non_reference_picture_flag** equal to 0 specifies the picture associated with the PH may or may not be used as a reference picture.

ph_pic_parameter_set_id specifies the value of **pps_pic_parameter_set_id** for the PPS in use. The value of **ph_pic_parameter_set_id** shall be in the range of 0 to 63, inclusive.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the value of TemporalId of the PH shall be greater than or equal to the value of TemporalId of the PPS that has **pps_pic_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_pic_parameter_set_id**.

ph_pic_order_cnt_lsb specifies the picture order count modulo **MaxPicOrderCntLsb** for the current picture. The length of the **ph_pic_order_cnt_lsb** syntax element is $\log_2_max_pic_order_cnt_lsb_minus4 + 4$ bits. The value of the **ph_pic_order_cnt_lsb** shall be in the range of 0 to **MaxPicOrderCntLsb** – 1, inclusive.

no_output_of_prior_pics_flag affects the output of previously-decoded pictures in the DPB after the decoding of a CLVSS picture that is not the first picture in the bitstream as specified in Annex C.

recovery_poc_cnt specifies the recovery point of decoded pictures in output order. If the current picture is a GDR picture that is associated with the PH, and there is a picture **picA** that follows the current GDR picture in decoding order in the CLVS that has **PicOrderCntVal** equal to the **PicOrderCntVal** of the current GDR picture plus the value of **recovery_poc_cnt**, the picture **picA** is referred to as the recovery point picture. Otherwise, the first picture in output order that has **PicOrderCntVal** greater than the **PicOrderCntVal** of the current picture plus the value of **recovery_poc_cnt** is referred to as the recovery point picture. The recovery point picture shall not precede the current GDR picture in decoding order. The value of **recovery_poc_cnt** shall be in the range of 0 to **MaxPicOrderCntLsb** – 1, inclusive.

When the current picture is a GDR picture, the variable **RpPicOrderCntVal** is derived as follows:

$$RpPicOrderCntVal = PicOrderCntVal + recovery_poc_cnt \quad (82)$$

NOTE 2 – When **gdr_enabled_flag** is equal to 1 and **PicOrderCntVal** of the current picture is greater than or equal to **RpPicOrderCntVal** of the associated GDR picture, the current and subsequent decoded pictures in output order are exact match to the corresponding pictures produced by starting the decoding process from the previous IRAP picture, when present, preceding the associated GDR picture in decoding order.

ph_extra_bit[i] may be equal to 1 or 0. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore the value of **ph_extra_bit[i]**. Its value does not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of specification.

ph_poc_msb_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that the syntax element **poc_msb_val** is present in the PH. **ph_poc_msb_present_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the syntax element **poc_msb_val** is not present in the PH. When **vps_independent_layer_flag[GeneralLayerIdx[nuh_layer_id]]** is equal to 0 and there is a picture in the current AU in a reference layer of the current layer, the value of **ph_poc_msb_present_flag** shall be equal to 0.

poc_msb_val specifies the POC MSB value of the current picture. The length of the syntax element **poc_msb_val** is **poc_msb_len_minus1 + 1** bits.

ph_alf_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that adaptive loop filter is enabled for all slices associated with the PH and may be applied to Y, Cb, or Cr colour component in the slices. **ph_alf_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that adaptive loop filter may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When not present, **ph_alf_enabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma specifies the number of ALF APSs that the slices associated with the PH refers to.

ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** of the *i*-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of **alf_luma_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be equal to 1.

The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the picture associated with the PH.

ph_alf_chroma_idc equal to 0 specifies that the adaptive loop filter is not applied to Cb and Cr colour components. **ph_alf_chroma_idc** equal to 1 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cb colour component. **ph_alf_chroma_idc** equal to 2 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cr colour component. **ph_alf_chroma_idc** equal to 3 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to Cb and Cr colour components. When **ph_alf_chroma_idc** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_alf_aps_id_chroma** shall be equal to 1.

The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_alf_aps_id_chroma** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the picture associated with the PH.

ph_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filter for Cb colour component is enabled for all slices associated with the PH and may be applied to Cb colour component in the slices. **ph_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filter for Cb colour component may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When not present, **ph_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** of the ALF APS that the Cb colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` shall be equal to 1.

The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with the PH.

`ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filter for Cr colour component is enabled for all slices associated with the PH and may be applied to Cr colour component in the slices. `ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filter for Cr colour component may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When not present, `ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the ALF APS that the Cr colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` shall be equal to 1.

The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with the PH.

`ph_lmcs_enabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that luma mapping with chroma scaling is enabled for all slices associated with the PH. `ph_lmcs_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that luma mapping with chroma scaling may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When not present, the value of `ph_lmcs_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`ph_lmcs_aps_id` specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the LMCS APS that the slices associated with the PH refers to. The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `LMCS_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_lmcs_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with PH.

`ph_chroma_residual_scale_flag` equal to 1 specifies that chroma residual scaling is enabled for the all slices associated with the PH. `ph_chroma_residual_scale_flag` equal to 0 specifies that chroma residual scaling may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When `ph_chroma_residual_scale_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

`ph_scaling_list_present_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the scaling list data used for the slices associated with the PH is derived based on the scaling list data contained in the referenced scaling list APS. `ph_scaling_list_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the scaling list data used for the slices associated with the PH is set to be equal to 16. When not present, the value of `ph_scaling_list_present_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`ph_scaling_list_aps_id` specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the scaling list APS. The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `SCALING_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_scaling_list_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with PH.

`ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag` equal to 1 specifies that information of virtual boundaries is signalled in the PH. `ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that information of virtual boundaries is not signalled in the PH. When there is one or more than one virtual boundaries signalled in the PH, the in-loop filtering operations are disabled across the virtual boundaries in the picture. The in-loop filtering operations include the deblocking filter,

sample adaptive offset filter, and adaptive loop filter operations. When not present, the value of `ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 1, the value of `ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag` shall be equal to 0.

The variable `VirtualBoundariesPresentFlag` is derived as follows:

```
VirtualBoundariesPresentFlag = 0
if( sps_virtual_boundaries_enabled_flag )
    VirtualBoundariesPresentFlag = sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag ||
        ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag
```

(83)

ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries specifies the number of `ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[i]` syntax elements that are present in the PH. When `ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable `NumVerVirtualBoundaries` is derived as follows:

```
NumVerVirtualBoundaries = 0
if( sps_virtual_boundaries_enabled_flag )
    NumVerVirtualBoundaries = sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag ?
        sps_num_ver_virtual_boundaries : ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries
```

(84)

ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[i] specifies the location of the *i*-th vertical virtual boundary in units of luma samples divided by 8. The value of `ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[i]` shall be in the range of 1 to $\text{Ceil}(\text{pic_width_in_luma_samples} \div 8) - 1$, inclusive.

The list `VirtualBoundariesPosX[i]` for *i* ranging from 0 to `NumVerVirtualBoundaries - 1`, inclusive, in units of luma samples, specifying the locations of the vertical virtual boundaries, is derived as follows:

```
for( i = 0; i < NumVerVirtualBoundaries; i++)
    VirtualBoundariesPosX[i] = ( sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag ?
        sps_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[i] : ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_x[i] ) * 8
```

(85)

The distance between any two vertical virtual boundaries shall be greater than or equal to `CtbSizeY` luma samples.

ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries specifies the number of `ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_y[i]` syntax elements that are present in the PH. When `ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

The parameter `NumHorVirtualBoundaries` is derived as follows:

```
NumHorVirtualBoundaries = 0
if( sps_virtual_boundaries_enabled_flag )
    NumHorVirtualBoundaries = sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag ?
        sps_num_hor_virtual_boundaries : ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries
```

(86)

When `sps_virtual_boundaries_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 and `ph_virtual_boundaries_present_flag` is equal to 1, the sum of `ph_num_ver_virtual_boundaries` and `ph_num_hor_virtual_boundaries` shall be greater than 0.

ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_y[i] specifies the location of the *i*-th horizontal virtual boundary in units of luma samples divided by 8. The value of `ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_y[i]` shall be in the range of 1 to $\text{Ceil}(\text{pic_height_in_luma_samples} \div 8) - 1$, inclusive.

The list VirtualBoundariesPosY[i] for i ranging from 0 to NumHorVirtualBoundaries – 1, inclusive, in units of luma samples, specifying the locations of the horizontal virtual boundaries, is derived as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{for}(i = 0; i < \text{NumHorVirtualBoundaries}; i++) \\ &\quad \text{VirtualBoundariesPosY}[i] = (\text{sps_virtual_boundaries_present_flag} ? \\ &\quad \quad \text{sps_virtual_boundaries_pos_y}[i] : \text{ph_virtual_boundaries_pos_y}[i]) * 8 \end{aligned} \quad (87)$$

The distance between any two horizontal virtual boundaries shall be greater than or equal to CtbSizeY luma samples.

pic_output_flag affects the decoded picture output and removal processes as specified in Annex C. When pic_output_flag is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 1.

partition_constraints_override_flag equal to 1 specifies that partition constraint parameters are present in the PH. partition_constraints_override_flag equal to 0 specifies that partition constraint parameters are not present in the PH. When not present, the value of partition_constraints_override_flag is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_luma specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the minimum size in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU and the base 2 logarithm of the minimum coding block size in luma samples for luma CUs in the slices with slice_type equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_luma shall be in the range of 0 to CtbLog2SizeY – MinCbLog2SizeY, inclusive. When not present, the value of ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_luma is inferred to be equal to sps_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_luma.

ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma specifies the maximum hierarchy depth for coding units resulting from multi-type tree splitting of a quadtree leaf in slices with slice_type equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma shall be in the range of 0 to 2*(CtbLog2SizeY – MinCbLog2SizeY), inclusive. When not present, the value of ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma is inferred to be equal to sps_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma.

ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma coding block that can be split using a binary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU in slices with slice_type equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma shall be in the range of 0 to CtbLog2SizeY – MinQtLog2SizeIntraY, inclusive. When not present, the value of ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma is inferred to be equal to sps_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma.

ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma coding block that can be split using a ternary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU in slices with slice_type equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma shall be in the range of 0 to CtbLog2SizeY – MinQtLog2SizeIntraY,

inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma` is inferred to be equal to `sps_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma`.

`ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma` specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the minimum size in luma samples of a chroma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a chroma CTU with `treeType` equal to `DUAL_TREE_CHROMA` and the base 2 logarithm of the minimum coding block size in luma samples for chroma CUs with `treeType` equal to `DUAL_TREE_CHROMA` in slices with `slice_type` equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of `ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma` shall be in the range of 0 to $\text{CtbLog2SizeY} - \text{MinCbLog2SizeY}$, inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma` is inferred to be equal to `sps_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma`.

`ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma` specifies the maximum hierarchy depth for chroma coding units resulting from multi-type tree splitting of a chroma quadtree leaf with `treeType` equal to `DUAL_TREE_CHROMA` in slices with `slice_type` equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of `ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma` shall be in the range of 0 to $2 * (\text{CtbLog2SizeY} - \text{MinCbLog2SizeY})$, inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma` is inferred to be equal to `sps_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma`.

`ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma` specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a chroma coding block that can be split using a binary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a chroma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a chroma CTU with `treeType` equal to `DUAL_TREE_CHROMA` in slices with `slice_type` equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of `ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma` shall be in the range of 0 to $\text{CtbLog2SizeY} - \text{MinQtLog2SizeIntraC}$, inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma` is inferred to be equal to `sps_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma`.

`ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma` specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a chroma coding block that can be split using a ternary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a chroma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a chroma CTU with `treeType` equal to `DUAL_TREE_CHROMA` in slices with `slice_type` equal to 2 (I) associated with the PH. The value of `ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma` shall be in the range of 0 to $\text{CtbLog2SizeY} - \text{MinQtLog2SizeIntraC}$, inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma` is inferred to be equal to `sps_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma`.

`ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice` specifies the maximum `cbSubdiv` value of coding units in intra slice that convey `cu_qp_delta_abs` and `cu_qp_delta_sign_flag`. The value of `ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice` shall be in the range of 0 to $2 * (\text{CtbLog2SizeY} - \text{MinQtLog2SizeIntraY} + \text{ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma})$, inclusive. When not present, the value of `ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice` is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_intra_slice specifies the maximum cbSubdiv value of coding units in intra slice that convey cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag. The value of ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_intra_slice shall be in the range of 0 to $2 * (CtbLog2SizeY - MinQtLog2SizeIntraY + ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma)$, inclusive.

When not present, the value of ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_intra_slice is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_inter_slice specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the minimum size in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU and the base 2 logarithm of the minimum luma coding block size in luma samples for luma CUs in the slices with slice_type equal to 0 (B) or 1 (P) associated with the PH. The value of ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_inter_slice shall be in the range of 0 to $CtbLog2SizeY - MinCbLog2SizeY$, inclusive. When not present, the value of ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_luma is inferred to be equal to sps_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_inter_slice.

ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice specifies the maximum hierarchy depth for coding units resulting from multi-type tree splitting of a quadtree leaf in slices with slice_type equal to 0 (B) or 1 (P) associated with the PH. The value of ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice shall be in the range of 0 to $2 * (CtbLog2SizeY - MinCbLog2SizeY)$, inclusive. When not present, the value of ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice is inferred to be equal to sps_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice.

ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_inter_slice specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma coding block that can be split using a binary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU in the slices with slice_type equal to 0 (B) or 1 (P) associated with the PH. The value of ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_inter_slice shall be in the range of 0 to $CtbLog2SizeY - MinQtLog2SizeInterY$, inclusive. When not present, the value of ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_inter_slice is inferred to be equal to sps_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_inter_slice.

ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_inter_slice specifies the difference between the base 2 logarithm of the maximum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma coding block that can be split using a ternary split and the minimum size (width or height) in luma samples of a luma leaf block resulting from quadtree splitting of a CTU in slices with slice_type equal to 0 (B) or 1 (P) associated with the PH. The value of ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_inter_slice shall be in the range of 0 to $CtbLog2SizeY - MinQtLog2SizeInterY$, inclusive. When not present, the value of ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_inter_slice is inferred to be equal to sps_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_inter_slice.

ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice specifies the maximum cbSubdiv value of coding units that in inter slice convey cu_qp_delta_abs and cu_qp_delta_sign_flag. The value of ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice shall be in the range of 0 to $2 * (CtbLog2SizeY - MinQtLog2SizeInterY + ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice)$, inclusive.

When not present, the value of ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_inter_slice specifies the maximum cbSubdiv value of coding units in inter slice that convey cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag. The value of ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_inter_slice shall be in the range of 0 to $2 * (CtbLog2SizeY - MinQtLog2SizeInterY + ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice)$, inclusive.

When not present, the value of ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_inter_slice is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag specifies whether temporal motion vector predictors can be used for inter prediction for slices associated with the PH. If **ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag** is equal to 0, the syntax elements of the slices associated with the PH shall be constrained such that no temporal motion vector predictor is used in decoding of the slices. Otherwise (**ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag** is equal to 1), temporal motion vector predictors may be used in decoding of the slices associated with the PH. When not present, the value of **ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0. When no reference picture in the DPB has the same spatial resolution as the current picture, the value of **ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag** shall be equal to 0.

The maximum number of subblock-based merging MVP candidates, **MaxNumSubblockMergeCand**, is derived as follows:

```

if( sps_affine_enabled_flag )
    MaxNumSubblockMergeCand = 5 - five_minus_max_num_subblock_merge_cand      (88)
else
    MaxNumSubblockMergeCand = sps_sbtmvp_enabled_flag && ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag

```

The value of **MaxNumSubblockMergeCand** shall be in the range of 0 to 5, inclusive.

ph_collocated_from_l0_flag equal to 1 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0. **ph_collocated_from_l0_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 1.

ph_collocated_ref_idx specifies the reference index of the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction.

When **ph_collocated_from_l0_flag** is equal to 1, **ph_collocated_ref_idx** refers to an entry in reference picture list 0, and the value of **ph_collocated_ref_idx** shall be in the range of 0 to **num_ref_entries[0][RplIdx[0]] - 1**, inclusive. When **ph_collocated_from_l0_flag** is equal to 0, **ph_collocated_ref_idx** refers to an entry in reference picture list 1, and the value of **ph_collocated_ref_idx** shall be in the range of 0 to **num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] - 1**, inclusive. When not present, the value of **ph_collocated_ref_idx** is inferred to be equal to 0.

mvd_l1_zero_flag equal to 1 indicates that the **mvd_coding(x0, y0, 1)** syntax structure is not parsed and **MvdL1[x0][y0][compIdx]** and **MvdCpL1[x0][y0][cpIdx][compIdx]** are set equal to 0 for **compIdx = 0..1** and **cpIdx = 0..2**. **mvd_l1_zero_flag** equal to 0 indicates that the **mvd_coding(x0, y0, 1)** syntax structure is parsed.

ph_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that merge mode with motion vector difference uses integer sample precision in the slices associated with the PH. **ph_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that merge mode with motion vector difference can use fractional sample precision in the slices associated with the PH. When not present, the value of **ph_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag** is inferred to be 0.

ph_disable_bdof_flag equal to 1 specifies that bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction is disabled in the slices associated with the PH. **ph_disable_bdof_flag** equal to 0 specifies that bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction may or may not be enabled in the slices associated with the PH.

When **ph_disable_bdof_flag** is not present, the following applies:

- If **sps_bdof_enabled_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **ph_disable_bdof_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise (**sps_bdof_enabled_flag** is equal to 0), the value of **ph_disable_bdof_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

ph_disable_dmvr_flag equal to 1 specifies that decoder motion vector refinement based inter bi-prediction is disabled in the slices associated with the PH. **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** equal to 0 specifies that decoder motion vector refinement based inter bi-prediction may or may not be enabled in the slices associated with the PH.

When **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** is not present, the following applies:

- If **sps_dmvr_enabled_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise (**sps_dmvr_enabled_flag** is equal to 0), the value of **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

ph_disable_prof_flag equal to 1 specifies that prediction refinement with optical flow is disabled in the slices associated with the PH. **ph_disable_prof_flag** equal to 0 specifies that prediction refinement with optical flow may or may not be enabled in the slices associated with the PH.

When **ph_disable_prof_flag** is not present, the following applies:

- If **sps_affine_prof_enabled_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **ph_disable_prof_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise (**sps_affine_prof_enabled_flag** is equal to 0), the value of **ph_disable_prof_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

ph_qp_delta specifies the initial value of Q_{pY} to be used for the coding blocks in the picture until modified by the value of **CuQpDeltaVal** in the coding unit layer.

When **qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag** is equal to 1, the initial value of the Q_{pY} quantization parameter for all slices of the picture, SliceQ_{pY} , is derived as follows:

$$\text{SliceQ}_{pY} = 26 + \text{init_qp_minus26} + \text{ph_qp_delta} \quad (89)$$

The value of SliceQ_{pY} shall be in the range of $-\text{QpBdOffset}$ to +63, inclusive.

ph_joint_cbr_sign_flag specifies whether, in transform units with **tu_joint_cbr_residual_flag[x0][y0]** equal to 1, the collocated residual samples of both chroma components have inverted signs. When **tu_joint_cbr_residual_flag[x0][y0]** equal to 1 for a transform unit, **ph_joint_cbr_sign_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the sign of each residual sample of the Cr (or Cb) component is identical to the sign of the collocated Cb (or Cr) residual sample and **ph_joint_cbr_sign_flag** equal to 1 specifies that the sign of each residual sample of the Cr (or Cb) component is given by the inverted sign of the collocated Cb (or Cr) residual sample.

ph_sao_luma_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that SAO is enabled for the luma component in all slices associated with the PH; **ph_sao_luma_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that SAO for the luma component may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When **ph_sao_luma_enabled_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_sao_chroma_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that SAO is enabled for the chroma component in all slices associated with the PH; **ph_sao_chroma_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that SAO for chroma component may be disabled for one, or more, or all slices associated with the PH. When **ph_sao_chroma_enabled_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_dep_quant_enabled_flag equal to 0 specifies that dependent quantization is disabled for the current picture. **ph_dep_quant_enabled_flag** equal to 1 specifies that dependent quantization is enabled for the current picture. When **ph_dep_quant_enabled_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

pic_sign_data_hiding_enabled_flag equal to 0 specifies that sign bit hiding is disabled for the current picture. **pic_sign_data_hiding_enabled_flag** equal to 1 specifies that sign bit hiding is enabled for the current picture. When **pic_sign_data_hiding_enabled_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag equal to 1 specifies that deblocking parameters are present in the PH. **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** equal to 0 specifies that deblocking parameters are not present in the PH. When not present, the value of **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is not applied for the slices associated with the PH. **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for the slices associated with the PH. When **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to **pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag**.

ph_beta_offset_div2 and **ph_tc_offset_div2** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC (divided by 2) that are applied to the luma component for the slices associated with the PH. The values of **ph_beta_offset_div2** and **ph_tc_offset_div2** shall both be in the range of -12 to 12 , inclusive. When not present, the values of **ph_beta_offset_div2** and **ph_tc_offset_div2** are inferred to be equal to **pps_beta_offset_div2** and **pps_tc_offset_div2**, respectively.

ph_cb_beta_offset_div2 and **ph_cb_tc_offset_div2** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cb component for the slices associated with the PH. The values of **ph_cb_beta_offset_div2** and **ph_cb_tc_offset_div2** shall both be in the range of -12 to 12 , inclusive. When not present, the values of **ph_cb_beta_offset_div2** and **ph_cb_tc_offset_div2** are inferred to be equal to **pps_cb_beta_offset_div2** and **pps_cb_tc_offset_div2**, respectively.

ph_cr_beta_offset_div2 and **ph_cr_tc_offset_div2** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cr component for the slices associated with the PH. The values of **ph_cr_beta_offset_div2** and **ph_cr_tc_offset_div2** shall both be in the range of -12 to 12 , inclusive. When not present, the values of **ph_cr_beta_offset_div2** and **ph_cr_tc_offset_div2** are inferred to be equal to **pps_cr_beta_offset_div2** and **pps_cr_tc_offset_div2**, respectively.

ph_extension_length specifies the length of the PH extension data in bytes, not including the bits used for signalling **ph_extension_length** itself. The value of **ph_extension_length** shall be in the range of 0 to 256, inclusive. When not present, the value of **ph_extension_length** is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_extension_data_byte may have any value. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore the value of **ph_extension_data_byte**. Its value does not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of specification.

3.4. SH syntax and semantics

[0047] In the latest VVC draft text, the SH syntax and semantics are as follows:

slice_header() {	Descriptor
------------------	------------

picture_header_in_slice_header_flag	u(1)
if(picture_header_in_slice_header_flag)	
picture_header_structure()	
if(subpic_info_present_flag)	
slice_subpic_id	u(v)
if((rect_slice_flag && NumSlicesInSubpic[CurrSubpicIdx] > 1) (!rect_slice_flag && NumTilesInPic > 1))	
slice_address	u(v)
for(i = 0; i < NumExtraShBits; i++)	
sh_extra_bit[i]	u(1)
if(!rect_slice_flag && NumTilesInPic > 1)	
num_tiles_in_slice_minus1	ue(v)
if(ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag)	
slice_type	ue(v)
if(sps_alf_enabled_flag && !alf_info_in_ph_flag) {	
slice_alf_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(slice_alf_enabled_flag) {	
slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma	u(3)
for(i = 0; i < slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma; i++)	
slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]	u(3)
if(ChromaArrayType != 0)	
slice_alf_chroma_idc	u(2)
if(slice_alf_chroma_idc)	
slice_alf_aps_id_chroma	u(3)
if(sps_ccalf_enabled_flag) {	
slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag)	
slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id	u(3)
slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag)	
slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id	u(3)
}	
}	
}	
if(separate_colour_plane_flag == 1)	

colour_plane_id	u(2)
if(!rpl_info_in_ph_flag && ((nal_unit_type != IDR_W_RADL && nal_unit_type != IDR_N_LP) sps_idr_rpl_present_flag))	
ref_pic_lists()	
if((rpl_info_in_ph_flag ((nal_unit_type != IDR_W_RADL && nal_unit_type != IDR_N_LP) sps_idr_rpl_present_flag)) && (slice_type != I && num_ref_entries[0][RplIdx[0]] > 1) (slice_type == B && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 1)) {	
num_ref_idx_active_override_flag	u(1)
if(num_ref_idx_active_override_flag)	
for(i = 0; i < (slice_type == B ? 2 : 1); i++)	
if(num_ref_entries[i][RplIdx[i]] > 1)	
num_ref_idx_active_minus1[i]	ue(v)
}	
if(slice_type != I) {	
if(cabac_init_present_flag)	
cabac_init_flag	u(1)
if(ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag && !rpl_info_in_ph_flag) {	
if(slice_type == B)	
slice_collocated_from_l0_flag	u(1)
if((slice_collocated_from_l0_flag && NumRefIdxActive[0] > 1) (! slice_collocated_from_l0_flag && NumRefIdxActive[1] > 1))	
slice_collocated_ref_idx	ue(v)
}	
if(!wp_info_in_ph_flag && ((pps_weighted_pred_flag && slice_type == P) (pps_weighted_bipred_flag && slice_type == B)))	
pred_weight_table()	
}	
if(!qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag)	
slice_qp_delta	se(v)
if(pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag) {	
slice_cb_qp_offset	se(v)
slice_cr_qp_offset	se(v)
if(sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag)	
slice_joint_cbr_qp_offset	se(v)

}	
if(pps_cu_chroma_qp_offset_list_enabled_flag)	
cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(sps_sao_enabled_flag && !sao_info_in_ph_flag) {	
slice_sao_luma_flag	u(1)
if(ChromaArrayType != 0)	
slice_sao_chroma_flag	u(1)
}	
if(deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag && !dbf_info_in_ph_flag)	
slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag	u(1)
if(slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag) {	
slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag	u(1)
if(!slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag) {	
slice_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cb_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cb_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cr_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cr_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
}	
}	
slice_ts_residual_coding_disabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_lmcs_enabled_flag)	
slice_lmcs_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_scaling_list_enabled_flag)	
slice_scaling_list_present_flag	u(1)
if(NumEntryPoints > 0) {	
offset_len_minus1	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i < NumEntryPoints; i++)	
entry_point_offset_minus1[i]	u(v)
}	
if(slice_header_extension_present_flag) {	
slice_header_extension_length	ue(v)
for(i = 0; i < slice_header_extension_length; i++)	
slice_header_extension_data_byte[i]	u(8)

}	
byte_alignment()	
}	

The variable `CuQpDeltaVal`, specifying the difference between a luma quantization parameter for the coding unit containing `cu_qp_delta_abs` and its prediction, is set equal to 0. The variables `CuQpOffsetCb`, `CuQpOffsetCr`, and `CuQpOffsetCbCr`, specifying values to be used when determining the respective values of the Qp'_{Cb} , Qp'_{Cr} , and Qp'_{CbCr} quantization parameters for the coding unit containing `cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag`, are all set equal to 0.

picture_header_in_slice_header_flag equal to 1 specifies that the PH syntax structure is present in the slice header. **picture_header_in_slice_header_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the PH syntax structure is not present in the slice header. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the value of **picture_header_in_slice_header_flag** shall be the same in all coded slices in a CLVS.

When **picture_header_in_slice_header_flag** is equal to 1 for a coded slice, it is a requirement of bitstream conformance that no VCL NAL unit with `nal_unit_type` equal to `PH_NUT` shall be present in the CLVS.

When **picture_header_in_slice_header_flag** is equal to 0, all coded slices in the current picture shall have **picture_header_in_slice_header_flag** is equal to 0, and the current PU shall have a PH NAL unit.

slice_subpic_id specifies the subpicture ID of the subpicture that contains the slice. If **slice_subpic_id** is present, the value of the variable `CurrSubpicIdx` is derived to be such that `SubpicIdVal[ CurrSubpicIdx ]` is equal to **slice_subpic_id**. Otherwise (**slice_subpic_id** is not present), `CurrSubpicIdx` is derived to be equal to 0. The length of **slice_subpic_id** is `sps_subpic_id_len_minus1 + 1` bits.

slice_address specifies the slice address of the slice. When not present, the value of **slice_address** is inferred to be equal to 0. When **rect_slice_flag** is equal to 1 and `NumSlicesInSubpic[ CurrSubpicIdx ]` is equal to 1, the value of **slice_address** is inferred to be equal to 0.

If **rect_slice_flag** is equal to 0, the following applies:

- The slice address is the raster scan tile index.
- The length of **slice_address** is $\text{Ceil}(\text{Log}_2(\text{NumTilesInPic}))$ bits.
- The value of **slice_address** shall be in the range of 0 to `NumTilesInPic - 1`, inclusive.

Otherwise (**rect_slice_flag** is equal to 1), the following applies:

- The slice address is the subpicture-level slice index of the slice.
- The length of **slice_address** is $\text{Ceil}(\text{Log}_2(\text{NumSlicesInSubpic}[\text{CurrSubpicIdx}]))$ bits.
- The value of **slice_address** shall be in the range of 0 to `NumSlicesInSubpic[ CurrSubpicIdx ] - 1`, inclusive.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the following constraints apply:

- If **rect_slice_flag** is equal to 0 or **subpic_info_present_flag** is equal to 0, the value of **slice_address** shall not be equal to the value of **slice_address** of any other coded slice NAL unit of the same coded picture.
- Otherwise, the pair of **slice_subpic_id** and **slice_address** values shall not be equal to the pair of **slice_subpic_id** and **slice_address** values of any other coded slice NAL unit of the same coded picture.

- The shapes of the slices of a picture shall be such that each CTU, when decoded, shall have its entire left boundary and entire top boundary consisting of a picture boundary or consisting of boundaries of previously decoded CTU(s).

sh_extra_bit[i] may be equal to 1 or 0. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore the value of **sh_extra_bit[i]**. Its value does not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of specification.

num_tiles_in_slice_minus1 plus 1, when present, specifies the number of tiles in the slice. The value of **num_tiles_in_slice_minus1** shall be in the range of 0 to **NumTilesInPic** – 1, inclusive.

The variable **NumCtusInCurrSlice**, which specifies the number of CTUs in the current slice, and the list **CtbAddrInCurrSlice[i]**, for **i** ranging from 0 to **NumCtusInCurrSlice** – 1, inclusive, specifying the picture raster scan address of the **i**-th CTB within the slice, are derived as follows:

```

if( rect_slice_flag ) {
    picLevelSliceIdx = slice_address
    for( j = 0; j < CurrSubpicIdx; j++ )
        picLevelSliceIdx += NumSlicesInSubpic[ j ]
    NumCtusInCurrSlice = NumCtusInSlice[ picLevelSliceIdx ]
    for( i = 0; i < NumCtusInCurrSlice; i++ )
        CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i ] = CtbAddrInSlice[ picLevelSliceIdx ][ i ]
} else {
    NumCtusInCurrSlice = 0
    for( tileIdx = slice_address; tileIdx <= slice_address + num_tiles_in_slice_minus1; tileIdx++ ) {
        tileX = tileIdx % NumTileColumns
        tileY = tileIdx / NumTileColumns
        for( ctbY = tileRowBd[ tileY ]; ctbY < tileRowBd[ tileY + 1 ]; ctbY++ ) {
            for( ctbX = tileColBd[ tileX ]; ctbX < tileColBd[ tileX + 1 ]; ctbX++ ) {
                CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ NumCtusInCurrSlice ] = ctbY * PicWidthInCtb + ctbX
                NumCtusInCurrSlice++
            }
        }
    }
}

```

The variables **SubpicLeftBoundaryPos**, **SubpicTopBoundaryPos**, **SubpicRightBoundaryPos**, and **SubpicBotBoundaryPos** are derived as follows:

```

if( subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ CurrSubpicIdx ] ) {
    SubpicLeftBoundaryPos = subpic_ctu_top_left_x[ CurrSubpicIdx ] * CtbSizeY
    SubpicRightBoundaryPos = Min( pic_width_max_in_luma_samples - 1,
        ( subpic_ctu_top_left_x[ CurrSubpicIdx ] +

```

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{subpic_width_minus1[CurrSubpicIdx] + 1) * CtbSizeY - 1)} \\
& \text{SubpicTopBoundaryPos} = \text{subpic_ctu_top_left_y[CurrSubpicIdx] * CtbSizeY} \\
& \text{SubpicBotBoundaryPos} = \text{Min(pic_height_max_in_luma_samples - 1,} \\
& \quad (\text{subpic_ctu_top_left_y[CurrSubpicIdx] +} \\
& \quad \text{subpic_height_minus1[CurrSubpicIdx] + 1) * CtbSizeY - 1)} \\
& \}
\end{aligned} \tag{118}$$

slice_type specifies the coding type of the slice according to Table 9.

Table 9 – Name association to slice_type

slice_type	Name of slice_type
0	B (B slice)
1	P (P slice)
2	I (I slice)

When not present, the value of slice_type is inferred to be equal to 2.

When ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag is equal to 0, the value of slice_type shall be equal to 0 or 1. When nal_unit_type is in the range of IDR_W_RADL to CRA_NUT, inclusive, and vps_independent_layer_flag[GeneralLayerIdx[nuh_layer_id]] is equal to 1, slice_type shall be equal to 2.

The variables MinQtLog2SizeY, MinQtLog2SizeC, MinQtSizeY, MinQtSizeC, MaxBtSizeY, MaxBtSizeC, MinBtSizeY, MaxTtSizeY, MaxTtSizeC, MinTtSizeY, MaxMttDepthY and MaxMttDepthC are derived as follows:

- If slice_type equal to 2 (I), the following applies:

$$\text{MinQtLog2SizeY} = \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} + \text{ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_luma} \tag{119}$$

$$\text{MinQtLog2SizeC} = \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} + \text{ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_intra_slice_chroma} \tag{120}$$

$$\text{MaxBtSizeY} = 1 \ll (\text{MinQtLog2SizeY} + \text{ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma}) \tag{121}$$

$$\text{MaxBtSizeC} = 1 \ll (\text{MinQtLog2SizeC} + \text{ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma}) \tag{122}$$

$$\text{MaxTtSizeY} = 1 \ll (\text{MinQtLog2SizeY} + \text{ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_luma}) \tag{123}$$

$$\text{MaxTtSizeC} = 1 \ll (\text{MinQtLog2SizeC} + \text{ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_intra_slice_chroma}) \tag{124}$$

$$\text{MaxMttDepthY} = \text{ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_luma} \tag{125}$$

$$\text{MaxMttDepthC} = \text{ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_intra_slice_chroma} \tag{126}$$

$$\text{CuQpDeltaSubdiv} = \text{ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice} \tag{127}$$

$$\text{CuChromaQpOffsetSubdiv} = \text{ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_intra_slice} \tag{128}$$

- Otherwise (slice_type equal to 0 (B) or 1 (P)), the following applies:

$$\text{MinQtLog2SizeY} = \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} + \text{ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_inter_slice} \tag{129}$$

$$\text{MinQtLog2SizeC} = \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} + \text{ph_log2_diff_min_qt_min_cb_inter_slice} \tag{130}$$

$$\text{MaxBtSizeY} = 1 \ll (\text{MinQtLog2SizeY} + \text{ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_inter_slice}) \tag{131}$$

$$\text{MaxBtSizeC} = 1 \ll (\text{MinQtLog2SizeC} + \text{ph_log2_diff_max_bt_min_qt_inter_slice}) \tag{132}$$

$$\text{MaxTtSizeY} = 1 \ll (\text{MinQtLog2SizeY} + \text{ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_inter_slice}) \tag{133}$$

$$\text{MaxTtSizeC} = 1 \ll (\text{MinQtLog2SizeC} + \text{ph_log2_diff_max_tt_min_qt_inter_slice}) \quad (134)$$

$$\text{MaxMttDepthY} = \text{ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice} \quad (135)$$

$$\text{MaxMttDepthC} = \text{ph_max_mtt_hierarchy_depth_inter_slice} \quad (136)$$

$$\text{CuQpDeltaSubdiv} = \text{ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice} \quad (137)$$

$$\text{CuChromaQpOffsetSubdiv} = \text{ph_cu_chroma_qp_offset_subdiv_inter_slice} \quad (138)$$

– The following applies:

$$\text{MinQtSizeY} = 1 \ll \text{MinQtLog2SizeY} \quad (139)$$

$$\text{MinQtSizeC} = 1 \ll \text{MinQtLog2SizeC} \quad (140)$$

$$\text{MinBtSizeY} = 1 \ll \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} \quad (141)$$

$$\text{MinTtSizeY} = 1 \ll \text{MinCbLog2SizeY} \quad (142)$$

slice_alf_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that adaptive loop filter is enabled and may be applied to Y, Cb, or Cr colour component in a slice. **slice_alf_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that adaptive loop filter is disabled for all colour components in a slice. When not present, the value of **slice_alf_enabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to **ph_alf_enabled_flag**.

slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma specifies the number of ALF APSs that the slice refers to. When **slice_alf_enabled_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** is not present, the value of **slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma**.

slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** of the *i*-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to. The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the coded slice NAL unit. When **slice_alf_enabled_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** is not present, the value of **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]**.

The value of **alf_luma_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be equal to 1.

slice_alf_chroma_idc equal to 0 specifies that the adaptive loop filter is not applied to Cb and Cr colour components. **slice_alf_chroma_idc** equal to 1 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cb colour component. **slice_alf_chroma_idc** equal to 2 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cr colour component. **slice_alf_chroma_idc** equal to 3 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to Cb and Cr colour components. When **slice_alf_chroma_idc** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to **ph_alf_chroma_idc**.

slice_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slice refers to. The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_alf_aps_id_chroma** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the coded slice NAL unit. When **slice_alf_enabled_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice_alf_aps_id_chroma** is not present, the value of **slice_alf_aps_id_chroma** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph_alf_aps_id_chroma**.

The value of **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_alf_aps_id_chroma** shall be equal to 1.

slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag equal to 0 specifies that the cross-component filter is not applied to the Cb colour component. **slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag** equal to 1 indicates that the cross-component filter is enabled and may be applied to the Cb colour component. When **slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to **ph_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag**.

slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** that the Cb colour component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id** shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When **slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id** is not present, the value of **slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id**.

The value of **alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id** shall be equal to 1.

slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag equal to 0 specifies that the cross-component filter is not applied to the Cr colour component. **slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag** equal to 1 indicates that the cross-component adaptive loop filter is enabled and may be applied to the Cr colour component. When **slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to **ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag**.

slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** that the Cr colour component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When **slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** is not present, the value of **slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id**.

The value of **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** shall be equal to 1.

colour_plane_id identifies the colour plane associated with the current slice when **separate_colour_plane_flag** is equal to 1. The value of **colour_plane_id** shall be in the range of 0 to 2, inclusive. **colour_plane_id** values 0, 1 and 2 correspond to the Y, Cb and Cr planes, respectively. The value 3 of **colour_plane_id** is reserved for future use by ITU-T | ISO/IEC.

NOTE 1 – There is no dependency between the decoding processes of different colour planes of one picture.

num_ref_idx_active_override_flag equal to 1 specifies that the syntax element **num_ref_idx_active_minus1[0]** is present for P and B slices and the syntax element **num_ref_idx_active_minus1[1]** is present for B slices. **num_ref_idx_active_override_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the syntax elements **num_ref_idx_active_minus1[0]** and **num_ref_idx_active_minus1[1]** are not present. When not present, the value of **num_ref_idx_active_override_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

num_ref_idx_active_minus1[i] is used for the derivation of the variable **NumRefIdxActive[i]** as specified by Equation 143. The value of **num_ref_idx_active_minus1[i]** shall be in the range of 0 to 14, inclusive.

For **i** equal to 0 or 1, when the current slice is a B slice, **num_ref_idx_active_override_flag** is equal to 1, and **num_ref_idx_active_minus1[i]** is not present, **num_ref_idx_active_minus1[i]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

When the current slice is a P slice, `num_ref_idx_active_override_flag` is equal to 1, and `num_ref_idx_active_minus1[0]` is not present, `num_ref_idx_active_minus1[0]` is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable `NumRefIdxActive[i]` is derived as follows:

```

for( i = 0; i < 2; i++ ) {
    if( slice_type == B || ( slice_type == P && i == 0 ) ) {
        if( num_ref_idx_active_override_flag )
            NumRefIdxActive[ i ] = num_ref_idx_active_minus1[ i ] + 1
        else {
            if( num_ref_entries[ i ][ RplIdx[ i ] ] >= num_ref_idx_default_active_minus1[ i ] + 1 )
                NumRefIdxActive[ i ] = num_ref_idx_default_active_minus1[ i ] + 1
            else
                NumRefIdxActive[ i ] = num_ref_entries[ i ][ RplIdx[ i ] ]
        }
    } else /* slice_type == I || ( slice_type == P && i == 1 ) */
        NumRefIdxActive[ i ] = 0
}

```

(143)

The value of `NumRefIdxActive[i] - 1` specifies the maximum reference index for reference picture list *i* that may be used to decode the slice. When the value of `NumRefIdxActive[i]` is equal to 0, no reference index for reference picture list *i* may be used to decode the slice.

When the current slice is a P slice, the value of `NumRefIdxActive[0]` shall be greater than 0.

When the current slice is a B slice, both `NumRefIdxActive[0]` and `NumRefIdxActive[1]` shall be greater than 0.

`cabac_init_flag` specifies the method for determining the initialization table used in the initialization process for context variables. When `cabac_init_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

`slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0. `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 1.

When `slice_type` is equal to B or P, `ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag` is equal to 1, and `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` is not present, the following applies:

- If `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1, `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` is inferred to be equal to `ph_collocated_from_l0_flag`.
- Otherwise (`rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 0 and `slice_type` is equal to P), the value of `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` is inferred to be equal to 1.

`slice_collocated_ref_idx` specifies the reference index of the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction.

When `slice_type` is equal to P or when `slice_type` is equal to B and `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` is equal to 1, `slice_collocated_ref_idx` refers to an entry in reference picture list 0, and the value of `slice_collocated_ref_idx` shall be in the range of 0 to `NumRefIdxActive[0] - 1`, inclusive.

When `slice_type` is equal to B and `slice_collocated_from_l0_flag` is equal to 0, `slice_collocated_ref_idx` refers to an entry in reference picture list 1, and the value of `slice_collocated_ref_idx` shall be in the range of 0 to `NumRefIdxActive[ 1 ] - 1`, inclusive.

When `slice_collocated_ref_idx` is not present, the following applies:

- If `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1, the value of `slice_collocated_ref_idx` is inferred to be equal to `ph_collocated_ref_idx`.
- Otherwise (`rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 0), the value of `slice_collocated_ref_idx` is inferred to be equal to 0.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the picture referred to by `slice_collocated_ref_idx` shall be the same for all slices of a coded picture.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of `pic_width_in_luma_samples` and `pic_height_in_luma_samples` of the reference picture referred to by `slice_collocated_ref_idx` shall be equal to the values of `pic_width_in_luma_samples` and `pic_height_in_luma_samples`, respectively, of the current picture, and `RprConstraintsActive[ slice_collocated_from_l0_flag ? 0 : 1 ][ slice_collocated_ref_idx ]` shall be equal to 0.

slice_qp_delta specifies the initial value of Q_{pY} to be used for the coding blocks in the slice until modified by the value of `CuQpDeltaVal` in the coding unit layer.

When `qp_delta_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 0, the initial value of the Q_{pY} quantization parameter for the slice, `SliceQpY`, is derived as follows:

$$\text{SliceQpY} = 26 + \text{init_qp_minus26} + \text{slice_qp_delta} \quad (144)$$

The value of `SliceQpY` shall be in the range of $-\text{QpBdOffset}$ to +63, inclusive.

When either of the following conditions is true:

- The value of `wp_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1, `pps_weighted_pred_flag` is equal to 1, and `slice_type` is equal to P.
- The value of `wp_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1, `pps_weighted_bipred_flag` is equal to 1, and `slice_type` is equal to B.

the following applies:

- The value of `NumRefIdxActive[ 0 ]` shall be less than or equal to the value of `NumWeightsL0`.
- For each reference picture index `RefPicList[ 0 ][ i ]` for i in the range of 0 to `NumRefIdxActive[ 0 ] - 1`, inclusive, the luma weight, Cb weight, and Cr weight that apply to the reference picture index are `LumaWeightL0[ i ]`, `ChromaWeightL0[ 0 ][ i ]`, and `ChromaWeightL0[ 1 ][ i ]`, respectively.

When `wp_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1, `pps_weighted_bipred_flag` is equal to 1, and `slice_type` is equal to B, the following applies:

- The value of `NumRefIdxActive[ 1 ]` shall be less than or equal to the value of `NumWeightsL1`.
- For each reference picture index `RefPicList[ 1 ][ i ]` for i in the range of 0 to `NumRefIdxActive[ 1 ] - 1`, inclusive, the luma weight, Cb weight, and Cr weight that apply to the reference picture index are `LumaWeightL1[ i ]`, `ChromaWeightL1[ 0 ][ i ]`, and `ChromaWeightL1[ 1 ][ i ]`, respectively.

slice_cb_qp_offset specifies a difference to be added to the value of `pps_cb_qp_offset` when determining the value of the $Q_{p'Cb}$ quantization parameter. The value of `slice_cb_qp_offset` shall be in the range of -12 to +12, inclusive.

When `slice_cb_qp_offset` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. The value of `pps_cb_qp_offset + slice_cb_qp_offset` shall be in the range of -12 to $+12$, inclusive.

`slice_cr_qp_offset` specifies a difference to be added to the value of `pps_cr_qp_offset` when determining the value of the Qp'_{Cr} quantization parameter. The value of `slice_cr_qp_offset` shall be in the range of -12 to $+12$, inclusive. When `slice_cr_qp_offset` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. The value of `pps_cr_qp_offset + slice_cr_qp_offset` shall be in the range of -12 to $+12$, inclusive.

`slice_joint_cbr_qp_offset` specifies a difference to be added to the value of `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value` when determining the value of the Qp'_{CbCr} . The value of `slice_joint_cbr_qp_offset` shall be in the range of -12 to $+12$, inclusive. When `slice_joint_cbr_qp_offset` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. The value of `pps_joint_cbr_qp_offset_value + slice_joint_cbr_qp_offset` shall be in the range of -12 to $+12$, inclusive.

`cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the `cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag` may be present in the transform unit and palette coding syntax. `cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `cu_chroma_qp_offset_flag` is not present in the transform unit or palette coding syntax. When not present, the value of `cu_chroma_qp_offset_enabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

`slice_sao_luma_flag` equal to 1 specifies that SAO is enabled for the luma component in the current slice; `slice_sao_luma_flag` equal to 0 specifies that SAO is disabled for the luma component in the current slice. When `slice_sao_luma_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to `ph_sao_luma_enabled_flag`.

`slice_sao_chroma_flag` equal to 1 specifies that SAO is enabled for the chroma component in the current slice; `slice_sao_chroma_flag` equal to 0 specifies that SAO is disabled for the chroma component in the current slice. When `slice_sao_chroma_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to `ph_sao_chroma_enabled_flag`.

`slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` equal to 1 specifies that deblocking parameters are present in the slice header. `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` equal to 0 specifies that deblocking parameters are not present in the slice header. When not present, the value of `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` is inferred to be equal to `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag`.

`slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is not applied for the current slice. `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for the current slice. When `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`.

`slice_beta_offset_div2` and **`slice_tc_offset_div2`** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC (divided by 2) that are applied to the luma component for the current slice. The values of `slice_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_tc_offset_div2` shall both be in the range of -12 to 12 , inclusive. When not present, the values of `slice_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_tc_offset_div2` are inferred to be equal to `ph_beta_offset_div2` and `ph_tc_offset_div2`, respectively.

`slice_cb_beta_offset_div2` and **`slice_cb_tc_offset_div2`** specify the deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cb component for the current slice. The values of `slice_cb_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_cb_tc_offset_div2` shall both be in the range of -12 to 12 , inclusive. When not present, the values of

`slice_cb_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_cb_tc_offset_div2` are inferred to be equal to `ph_cb_beta_offset_div2` and `ph_cb_tc_offset_div2`, respectively.

`slice_cb_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_cb_tc_offset_div2` specify the deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC (divided by 2) that are applied to the Cr component for the current slice. The values of `slice_cr_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_cr_tc_offset_div2` shall both be in the range of -12 to 12 , inclusive. When not present, the values of `slice_cr_beta_offset_div2` and `slice_cr_tc_offset_div2` are inferred to be equal to `ph_cr_beta_offset_div2` and `ph_cr_tc_offset_div2`, respectively.

`slice_ts_residual_coding_disabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the `residual_coding()` syntax structure is used to parse the residual samples of a transform skip block for the current slice. `slice_ts_residual_coding_disabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `residual_ts_coding()` syntax structure is used to parse the residual samples of a transform skip block for the current slice. When `slice_ts_residual_coding_disabled_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

`slice_lmcs_enabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that luma mapping with chroma scaling is enabled for the current slice. `slice_lmcs_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that luma mapping with chroma scaling is not enabled for the current slice. When `slice_lmcs_enabled_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

`slice_scaling_list_present_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the scaling list data used for the current slice is derived based on the scaling list data contained in the referenced scaling list APS with `aps_params_type` equal to `SCALING_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_scaling_list_aps_id`. `slice_scaling_list_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the scaling list data used for the current picture is the default scaling list data derived specified in clause 7.4.3.21. When not present, the value of `slice_scaling_list_present_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.

The variable `NumEntryPoints`, which specifies the number of entry points in the current slice, is derived as follows:

```

NumEntryPoints = 0
for( i = 1; i < NumCtusInCurrSlice; i++ ) {
    ctbAddrX = CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i ] % PicWidthInCtbsY
    ctbAddrY = CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i ] / PicWidthInCtbsY
    (145)  prevCtbAddrX = CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i - 1 ] % PicWidthInCtbsY
    prevCtbAddrY = CtbAddrInCurrSlice[ i - 1 ] / PicWidthInCtbsY
    if( CtbToTileRowBd[ ctbAddrY ] != CtbToTileRowBd[ prevCtbAddrY ] ||
        CtbToTileColBd[ ctbAddrX ] != CtbToTileColBd[ prevCtbAddrX ] ||
        ( ctbAddrY != prevCtbAddrY && sps_wpp_entry_point_offsets_present_flag ) )
        NumEntryPoints++
}

```

`offset_len_minus1` plus 1 specifies the length, in bits, of the `entry_point_offset_minus1[ i ]` syntax elements. The value of `offset_len_minus1` shall be in the range of 0 to 31, inclusive.

`entry_point_offset_minus1[ i ]` plus 1 specifies the i -th entry point offset in bytes, and is represented by `offset_len_minus1` plus 1 bits. The slice data that follow the slice header consists of `NumEntryPoints` + 1 subsets, with subset index values ranging from 0 to `NumEntryPoints`, inclusive. The first byte of the slice data is considered byte 0. When present, emulation prevention bytes that appear in the slice data portion of the coded slice NAL unit are counted

as part of the slice data for purposes of subset identification. Subset 0 consists of bytes 0 to $\text{entry_point_offset_minus1}[0]$, inclusive, of the coded slice data, subset k , with k in the range of 1 to $\text{NumEntryPoints} - 1$, inclusive, consists of bytes $\text{firstByte}[k]$ to $\text{lastByte}[k]$, inclusive, of the coded slice data with $\text{firstByte}[k]$ and $\text{lastByte}[k]$ defined as:

$$\text{firstByte}[k] = \sum_{n=1}^k (\text{entry_point_offset_minus1}[n-1] + 1) \quad (146)$$

$$\text{lastByte}[k] = \text{firstByte}[k] + \text{entry_point_offset_minus1}[k] \quad (147)$$

The last subset (with subset index equal to NumEntryPoints) consists of the remaining bytes of the coded slice data. When $\text{sps_entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag}$ is equal to 0 and the slice contains one or more complete tiles, each subset shall consist of all coded bits of all CTUs in the slice that are within the same tile, and the number of subsets (i.e., the value of $\text{NumEntryPoints} + 1$) shall be equal to the number of tiles in the slice.

When $\text{sps_entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag}$ is equal to 0 and the slice contains a subset of CTU rows from a single tile, the NumEntryPoints shall be 0, and the number of subsets shall be 1. The subset shall consist of all coded bits of all CTUs in the slice.

When $\text{sps_entropy_coding_sync_enabled_flag}$ is equal to 1, each subset k with k in the range of 0 to NumEntryPoints , inclusive, shall consist of all coded bits of all CTUs in a CTU row within a tile, and the number of subsets (i.e., the value of $\text{NumEntryPoints} + 1$) shall be equal to the total number of tile-specific CTU rows in the slice.

slice_header_extension_length specifies the length of the slice header extension data in bytes, not including the bits used for signalling **slice_header_extension_length** itself. The value of **slice_header_extension_length** shall be in the range of 0 to 256, inclusive. When not present, the value of **slice_header_extension_length** is inferred to be equal to 0.

slice_header_extension_data_byte[i] may have any value. Decoders conforming to this version of this Specification shall ignore the values of all the **slice_header_extension_data_byte[i]** syntax elements. Its value does not affect decoder conformance to profiles specified in this version of specification.

3.5. Chroma QP mapping table

[0048] In clause 7.3.2.3 of JVET-Q2001-vC, the SPS includes a structure named chroma QP table, shown as follows:

seq_parameter_set_rbsp() {	Descriptor
.....	
if(ChromaArrayType != 0) {	
sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag	u(1)
same_qp_table_for_chroma	u(1)
numQpTables = same_qp_table_for_chroma ? 1 : (sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag ? 3 : 2)	
for(i = 0; i < numQpTables; i++) {	
qp_table_start_minus26[i]	se(v)
num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[i]	ue(v)

for(j = 0; j <= num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[i]; j++) {	
delta_qp_in_val_minus1[i][j]	ue(v)
delta_qp_diff_val[i][j]	ue(v)
}	
}	
}	
.....	

They are with the following semantics and QP table derivation:

sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag equal to 0 specifies that the joint coding of chroma residuals is disabled.

sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that the joint coding of chroma residuals is enabled. When not present, the value of **sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

same_qp_table_for_chroma equal to 1 specifies that only one chroma QP mapping table is signalled and this table applies to Cb and Cr residuals and additionally to joint Cb-Cr residuals when **sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag** is equal to 1. **same_qp_table_for_chroma** equal to 0 specifies that chroma QP mapping tables, two for Cb and Cr, and one additional for joint Cb-Cr when **sps_joint_cbr_enabled_flag** is equal to 1, are signalled in the SPS. When **same_qp_table_for_chroma** is not present in the bitstream, the value of **same_qp_table_for_chroma** is inferred to be equal to 1.

qp_table_start_minus26[i] plus 26 specifies the starting luma and chroma QP used to describe the i-th chroma QP mapping table. The value of **qp_table_start_minus26[i]** shall be in the range of $-26 - \text{QpBdOffset}$ to 36 inclusive. When **qp_table_start_minus26[i]** is not present in the bitstream, the value of **qp_table_start_minus26[i]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[i] plus 1 specifies the number of points used to describe the i-th chroma QP mapping table. The value of **num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[i]** shall be in the range of 0 to $63 + \text{QpBdOffset}$, inclusive. When **num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[0]** is not present in the bitstream, the value of **num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[0]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

delta_qp_in_val_minus1[i][j] specifies a delta value used to derive the input coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma QP mapping table. When **delta_qp_in_val_minus1[0][j]** is not present in the bitstream, the value of **delta_qp_in_val_minus1[0][j]** is inferred to be equal to 0.

delta_qp_diff_val[i][j] specifies a delta value used to derive the output coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma QP mapping table.

The i-th chroma QP mapping table **ChromaQpTable[i]** for $i = 0.. \text{numQpTables} - 1$ is derived as follows:

qpInVal[i][0] = **qp_table_start_minus26[i]** + 26

qpOutVal[i][0] = **qpInVal[i][0]**

for(j = 0; j <= **num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[i]**; j++) {

qpInVal[i][j + 1] = **qpInVal[i][j]** + **delta_qp_in_val_minus1[i][j]** + 1

qpOutVal[i][j + 1] = **qpOutVal[i][j]** + (**delta_qp_in_val_minus1[i][j]** ^ **delta_qp_diff_val[i][j]**)

```

}
ChromaQpTable[ i ][ qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] ] = qpOutVal[ i ][ 0 ]
for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] - 1; k >= -QpBdOffset; k -- )
    ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = Clip3( -QpBdOffset, 63, ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k + 1 ] - 1 )
for( j = 0; j <= num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ]; j++ ) {
    sh = ( delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1 ) >> 1
    for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ j ] + 1, m = 1; k <= qpInVal[ i ][ j + 1 ]; k++, m++ )
        ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = ChromaQpTable[ i ][ qpInVal[ i ][ j ] ] +
            ( ( qpOutVal[ i ][ j + 1 ] - qpOutVal[ i ][ j ] ) * m + sh ) / ( delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1 )
}
for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ] + 1 ] + 1; k <= 63; k++ )
    ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = Clip3( -QpBdOffset, 63, ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k - 1 ] + 1 )

```

When `same_qp_table_for_chroma` is equal to 1, `ChromaQpTable[ 1 ][ k ]` and `ChromaQpTable[ 2 ][ k ]` are set equal to `ChromaQpTable[ 0 ][ k ]` for `k` in the range of `-QpBdOffset` to 63, inclusive.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of `qpInVal[ i ][ j ]` and `qpOutVal[ i ][ j ]` shall be in the range of `-QpBdOffset` to 63, inclusive for `i` in the range of 0 to `numQpTables - 1`, inclusive, and `j` in the range of 0 to `num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ] + 1`, inclusive.

In the above description, `QpBdOffset` is derived as:

bit_depth_minus8 specifies the bit depth of the samples of the luma and chroma arrays, `BitDepth`, and the value of the luma and chroma quantization parameter range offset, `QpBdOffset`, as follows:

$$\text{BitDepth} = 8 + \text{bit_depth_minus8}$$

$$\text{QpBdOffset} = 6 * \text{bit_depth_minus8}$$

`bit_depth_minus8` shall be in the range of 0 to 8, inclusive.

4. Technical problems solved by disclosed technical solutions

The existing designs in the latest VVC draft specification for APS, deblocking, subpicture, and QP delta have the following problems:

- 1) Currently, the value of the APS syntax element `scaling_list_chroma_present_flag` is constrained based on `ChromaArrayType` derived from SPS syntax elements `chroma_format_idc` and `separate_colour_plane_flag`, phrased as follows: *scaling_list_chroma_present_flag shall be equal to 0 when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0.*

Such constraints in the semantics of the APS syntax element introduce semantics dependencies of APS on SPS, which should not occur, because since there is no PPS ID or SPS ID in the APS syntax, an APS may be applied to pictures (or slices of pictures) that refer to different SPSs, which may be associated with different values of `ChromaArrayType`.

- a. Additionally, similar APS-SPS semantics dependencies also exist in the semantics of some ALF/CC-ALF APS syntax elements, phrased as follows: *alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag*, *alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag*, and *alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag* shall be equal to 0 when *ChromaArrayType* is equal to 0.
 - b. Currently, when an LMCS APS is signalled, the chroma residual scaling related syntax elements are always signalled in the LMCS APS syntax structure, regardless of whether *ChromaArrayType* is equal to 0 (i.e., there is no chroma component in the CLVS). This results in unnecessary signalling of chroma-related syntax elements.
- 2) It is asserted that the deblocking control mechanism in the latest VVC text is pretty complicated, not straightforward, and not easy to understand, and consequently prone to errors. Here are some example issues we observed:
- a. According to the current text, even if the deblocking filter is disabled in the PPS, it can be enabled in the PH or SH. For example, if *pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag* is firstly signalled to be equal to 1, and *deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag* is also signalled to be equal to 1, it indicates that the deblocking filter is disabled at PPS and it also allows the deblocking filter enable/disable control being overridden in the PH or SH. Then *dbf_info_in_ph_flag* is signalled subsequently and the PH syntax element *ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag* might be signalled to be equal to 0 which ultimately enables the deblocking filter for slices associated with the PH. In such case, the deblocking is eventually enabled at PH regardless that it has been disabled at the higher level (e.g., PPS). Such design logic is unique in VVC text, and it is quite different from the design logic of other coding tools (e.g., ALF, SAO, LMCS, TMVP, WP, and etc.) as normally when a coding tool is disabled at a higher layer (e.g., SPS, PPS), then it is disabled completely at lower layers (e.g., PH, SH).
 - b. Furthermore, the current definition of *pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag* is like “*pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag* equal to 1 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is not applied for slices referring to the PPS in which *slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag* is not present...”. However, according to the current syntax table, even though *pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag* is equal to 1 and *slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag* is not present, the operation of deblocking filter would still be applied in case of *ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag* is present and signalled to be equal to 0. Therefore, the current definition of *pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag* is not correct.
 - c. Moreover, according to the current text, if both the PPS syntax elements *deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag* and *pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag* are equal to 1, it specifies that deblocking is disabled in PPS and the control of deblocking filter is

intended to be overridden in the PH or SH. However, the subsequent PH syntax elements `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag` and `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` might be still signalled to be equal to 1, which turns out that the resulted overriding process doesn't change anything (e.g., deblocking remains disabled in the PH/SH) but just use unnecessary bits for meaningless signalling.

- d. In addition, according to the current text, when the SH syntax element `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag`. However, besides implicit or explicit signalling in the PPS, the deblocking parameters can only be signalled either in PH or SH according to `dbf_info_in_ph_flag`, but never both. Therefore, when `dbf_info_in_ph_flag` is true, the intention is to allow to signal the overriding deblocking filter parameters in the PH. In this case, if the PH override flag is true and the SH override flag is not signalled but inferred to be equal to the PH override flag, additional deblocking filter parameters will still be signalled in the SH which is conflicting with the intention.
 - e. In addition, there is no SPS-level deblocking on/off control, which may be added and the related syntax elements in PPS/PH/SH may be updated accordingly.
- 3) Currently, when the PPS syntax element `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` is not present in two cases: i) `no_pic_partition_flag` is equal to 1, and ii) `no_pic_partition_flag` is equal to 0 and `rect_slice_flag` is equal to 0.
- For case i), `no_pic_partition_flag` equal to 1 specifies that no picture partitioning is applied to each picture referring to the PPS, therefore, there is only one slice in each picture, and consequently, there is only one subpicture in each picture and there is only one slice in each subpicture. Therefore, in this case `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` should be inferred to be equal 1.
- For case ii), since `rect_slice_flag` is equal to 0, an inferred value of `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` is not needed.
- 4) Currently, `luma_qp_delta` in either picture or slice level is always signalled mandatorily, either in the PH or SH, never both. Whereas the slice-level chroma QP offset is optionally signalled in the SH. Such design is somewhat not consistent.
- a. Additionally, the current semantics of the PPS syntax element `cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag` is worded as follows: *`cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the `ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice` and `ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice` syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS and `cu_qp_delta_abs` may be present in the transform unit syntax...* However, `cu_qp_delta_abs` may be also present in the palette coding syntax, which should also be specified by `cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag`. In other words, the current semantics of `cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag` is not clear enough and a bit confusing.

- 5) The current design of chroma Qp mapping table is not straightforward to represent the case of chroma Qp equal to luma Qp.
- 6) Currently, the `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[i]` is inferred to be equal to the value of `sps_independent_subpics_flag`. However, the current spec only allows the horizontal wrap-around to be enabled when `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[i]` is equal to 0, wherein the wrap-around motion compensation is designed for 360 video content. Therefore, when a picture contains only one subpicture (especially for the case that a complete 360 video sequence contains only one subpicture), the inferred value for `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[i]` may be inferred to be equal to 0 or a certain value that allows the wrap-around motion compensation.
- 7) Currently, the semantics of `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is not correct and incomplete. e.g., when `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is equal to 1, deblocking may be enabled or disabled for slices referring to this PPS, but those conditions are not mentioned in the semantics. Similarly for the part of semantics for `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is equal to 0.
 - a. Furthermore, when the PPS syntax element `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` are equal to 1, and meanwhile the PH/SH syntax element `ph/slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` is signalled to be equal to 1, the `ph/slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is still allowed to be explicitly signalled to be equal to 1. What this combination of values of the flags does is that deblocking is said at the PPS level to be disabled and allowed to be overridden at the picture or slice, then it is indicated at the PH/SH level that it is going to be overridden, and then a bit is signalled in the same header (PH/SH) to finally determine that it is actually not overridden and deblocking remains disabled at the picture/slice level. This is asserted to have a double undesirable effects: not only a bit is spent unnecessarily, it is spent just for causing some confusion. We therefore propose to further improve the semantics of deblocking control syntax elements and remove the feature of allowing indicating overriding and then immediately send the next bit in the same PH or SH to indicate a change of mind.
- 8) The first coded slice of an IRAP or GDR picture in decoding order may refer to a suffix APS NAL unit, which may delay the random access reaction.
- 9) In VVC, it is disallowed to update the content of an APS NAL unit within a PU, which may restrict some applications.
- 10) It is observed there are some issues/bugs in the current VVC draft text (e.g., related to APS syntax), which should be fixed.
 - a. The absolute value of ALF filter coefficient (i.e., `alf_luma_coeff_abs` and `alf_chroma_coeff_abs[altIdx][j]` in the VVC text) is in the range of [0, 128]. Therefore, 9 bits are required to store the coefficient which just for the storing the 128 and -128 values.
- 11) In the current text, the total number of allowed ALF APSs is restricted to be 8 and each ALF APS takes about 512 bytes, so 8 of them take 4k bytes. Given the substantial memory impact, it was suggested to

consider a constraint on the total memory used (or the number of filters in the APSs – there are up to 25 luma and 8 chroma filters in one APS) rather than the number of APSs, since the amount of memory used by an APS depends on its content.

- 12) Currently, the APS ID (i.e., the syntax element `adaptation_parameter_set_id`) is coded as `u(5)`, while when `aps_params_type` is equal to `ALF_APS` or `SCALING_APS`, the value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` shall be in the range of 0 to 7, inclusive, and when `aps_params_type` is equal to `LMCS_APS`, the value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive. In other words, using 3 bits instead of 5 bits for the APS ID would be sufficient.
- 13) Currently, the general constraint flags in the `general_constraint_info()` syntax structure are parsed with different orders. Grouped as inter-related and intra-related syntax elements would be more structured.
- 14) The indication of allowed slice types (e.g., **`ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag`**) within a picture is always signalled when inter slice is allowed for a picture. However, if a picture only contains one slice, there is no need to further signal the allowed intra slice flag if inter slice is allowed.

5. Example embodiments and solutions

To solve the above problems and some other problems not mentioned, methods as summarized below are disclosed. The inventions should be considered as examples to explain the general concepts and should not be interpreted in a narrow way. Furthermore, these inventions can be applied individually or combined in any manner.

In the following discussion, an SH may be associated with a PH, i.e., the SH is associated with a slice, which is in the picture associated with the PH. An SH may be associated with a PPS, i.e., the SH is associated with a slice, which is in the picture associated with the PPS. A PH may be associated with a PPS, i.e., the PH is associated with a picture, which is associated with the PPS.

In the following discussion, a SPS may be associated with a PPS, i.e., the PPS may refer to the SPS.

In the following discussion, the changed texts are based on the latest VVC text in JVET-Q2001-vE. Most relevant parts that have been added or modified in ***boldface italics***, and some of the deleted parts are marked with double brackets (e.g., `[[a]]` denotes the deletion of the character "a").

1. Regarding the constraints on APS syntax elements for solving the first problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed:
 - a. In one example, constrain the value of `scaling_list_chroma_present_flag` according to `ChromaArrayType` derived by the PH syntax element.
 - i. For example, whether the value of `scaling_list_chroma_present_flag` is constrained or not may be dependent on whether `ph_scaling_list_aps_id` is present or not, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
 - 1) In one example, it is required that, when `ph_scaling_list_aps_id` is present, the value of `scaling_list_chroma_present_flag` of the APS NAL unit having

aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_scaling_list_aps_id shall be equal to ChromaArrayType == 0 ? 0 :

1.

ii. Alternatively, scaling_list_chroma_present_flag is constrained based on ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax elements, but regardless of the presence of ph_scaling_list_aps_id, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.

1) In one example, it is required that, the value of scaling_list_chroma_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS shall be equal to ChromaArrayType == 0 ? 0 : 1.

b. In one example, constrain the value of lmcs_delta_abs_crs according to ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax element.

i. For example, whether the value of lmcs_delta_abs_crs is constrained or not may be dependent on whether ph_lmcs_aps_id is present or not, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.

1) For example, it is required that, when ph_lmcs_aps_id is present, the value of lmcs_delta_abs_crs of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to LMCS_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_lmcs_aps_id shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 and shall be greater than 0 otherwise.

2) Alternatively, it is required that, when ph_lmcs_aps_id is present, the value of lmcs_delta_abs_crs of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to LMCS_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_lmcs_aps_id shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0.

ii. Alternatively, lmcs_delta_abs_crs is constrained based on ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax elements, but regardless of the presence of ph_lmcs_aps_id, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.

1) For example, it is required that, the value of lmcs_delta_abs_crs of the APS NAL unit equal to ph_lmcs_aps_id shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 and shall be greater than 0 otherwise.

2) For example, it is required that, the value of lmcs_delta_abs_crs of the APS NAL unit equal to ph_lmcs_aps_id shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0.

c. In one example, constrain the value of ALF APS syntax elements (e.g., alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag, alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag, alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag, and etc.) according to ChromaArrayType derived by the PH syntax elements and/or the SH syntax elements.

i. For example, whether the value of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` are constrained or not may be dependent on whether `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]` or `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]` is present or not and/or whether `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0 or not, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.

1) For example, it is required that, when `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]` is present and `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, the values of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]` shall all be equal to 0.

2) Additionally, it is required that, when `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]` is present and `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, the values of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]` shall all be equal to 0.

ii. Alternatively, `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` are constrained based on `ChromaArrayType` derived by the PH syntax elements or SH syntax elements, but regardless of the presence of `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]` and/or `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]`, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.

1) For example, it is required that, when `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, the values of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` shall all be equal to 0.

2) Additionally, it is required that, when `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, the values of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` shall all be equal to 0.

iii. Alternatively, `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` are constrained based on `ChromaArrayType` derived by the chroma APS ID related PH or SH syntax elements, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.

1) For example, `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` is constrained according to `ChromaArrayType` derived by the PH syntax element `ph_alf_aps_id_chroma` and/or the SH syntax element `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma`.

- 2) For example, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` is constrained according to `ChromaArrayType` derived by the PH syntax element `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` and/or the SH syntax element `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id`.
 - 3) For example, `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` is constrained according to `ChromaArrayType` derived by the PH syntax element `ph_cr_alf_cb_aps_id` and/or the SH syntax element `slice_cr_alf_cb_aps_id`.
- d. In one example, the semantics of APS syntax elements in the ALF and/or SCALING LIST and/or LMCS data syntax structure may be not dependent on whether it is 4:0:0 video coding and/or separate color plane coding.
- i. For example, the semantics of APS syntax elements in the ALF data syntax structure (e.g., `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag`, and etc.) may be not dependent on variables/syntaxes derived by SPS/PH/SH syntax elements (e.g., `ChromaArrayType`), e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
 - ii. Additionally, alternatively, the semantics of APS syntax elements in the SCALING LIST data syntax structure (e.g., `scaling_list_chroma_present_flag`, and etc.) may be not dependent on variables/syntaxes derived by SPS/PH/SH syntax elements (e.g., `ChromaArrayType`), e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
- e. Additionally, whether the temporalId of the ALF/SCALING/LMCS APS NAL unit is constrained or not may be dependent on whether the corresponding APS ID is present or not, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
- i. For example, whether the temporalId of the ALF APS NAL unit is constrained or not may be dependent on whether `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]` and/or `ph_alf_aps_id_chroma` and/or `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` and/or `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` is present or not.
 - ii. For example, whether the temporalId of the LMCS APS NAL unit is constrained or not may be dependent on whether `ph_lmcs_aps_id` is present or not.
 - iii. For example, whether the temporalId of the SCALING APS NAL unit is constrained or not may be dependent on whether `ph_scaling_list_aps_id` is present or not.
- f. Additionally, whether the values of `alf_luma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` and/or `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 1 may be dependent on whether the corresponding APS ID is present or not, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
- i. For example, whether `alf_luma_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 1 or not may be dependent on whether `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]` and/or `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]` is present or not.

- ii. For example, whether `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 1 or not may be dependent on whether `ph_alf_aps_id_chroma` and/or `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` is present or not.
- iii. For example, whether `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 1 or not may be dependent on whether `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` and/or `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` is present or not.
- iv. For example, whether `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 1 or not may be dependent on whether `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` and/or `slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` is present or not.
- g. Additionally, alternatively, whether the chroma ALF APS ID syntax elements in the SH (e.g., `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma`, `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id`, `slice_cr_alf_cb_aps_id`, and etc.) in inferred or not may be dependent on the value of `ChromaArrayType`, e.g., as in the first set of embodiments.
 - i. For example, when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0, the value of the chroma ALF APS ID syntax elements in the SH (e.g., `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma`, `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id`, `slice_cr_alf_cb_aps_id`, and etc.) may be inferred.
- h. In one example, the constraint of APS syntax elements based on `ChromaArrayType` may be derived by the PH or SH syntax elements.
 - i. Alternatively, the constraints of one or multiple syntax elements in an APS, such as indications of chroma information presence (e.g., whether chroma filters are signalled, chroma scaling list are signalled, LMCS residual scaling factor is equal to 0), may be defined in the semantics of PH and/or SH syntax elements.
 - a) Alternatively, furthermore, the PH and/or SH syntax elements may refer to an APS.
 - b) Alternatively, furthermore, the constraints of a same syntax element in different APS types may be different, i.e., using one-way (e.g., when certain condition is true, a constrain is applied) or two-way constraints (e.g., if certain condition is true, a first constrain is applied; otherwise, a second constrain is applied).
 - ii. In one example, the APS in which syntax elements are constrained is determined by an index (such as `ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma`, `ph_alf_aps_id_chroma`, `ph_lmcs_aps_id` and `ph_scaling_list_aps_id`) signaled in PH or SH.
 - iii. In one example, `ChromaArrayType` may be derived by information (such as `chroma_format_idc` and `separate_colour_plane_flag`) signaled in a SPS, which is determined by an index (such as `pps_seq_parameter_set_id`) signaled in a PPS, which is further determined by an index (such as `ph_pic_parameter_set_id`) signaled in the PH or SH.
 - iv. In one example, the constraints should be checked after parsing the APS and the PH or SH.

- v. In one example, a syntax element (e.g., named **aps_chroma_present_flag**) may be signalled in the APS syntax structure (e.g., `adaptation_parameter_set_rbsp()`) specifying whether the chroma-related APS syntax elements would be signalled or not
- a) In one example, the syntax element may be defined as that in the sixth embodiment.
 - b) Alternatively, the syntax element (e.g., named **aps_chroma_present_flag**) may be used to control the presence of other syntax elements in the APS and/or how to signal the other syntax elements and/or how to derive the inferred values of the other syntax elements.
 - c) For example, `aps_chroma_present_flag` equal to a certain value (such as 1) specifies that chroma-related APS syntax elements may be present in the LMCS/SCALING/ALF APS data.
 - d) For example, `aps_chroma_present_flag` equal to a certain value (such as 0) specifies that chroma-related APS syntax element is not present in the LMCS/SCALING/ALF APS data.
 - e) For example, `aps_chroma_params_present_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the APS NAL unit may include chroma information. `aps_chroma_params_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the APS NAL unit does not include chroma information.
 - f) For example, when `aps_chroma_present_flag` is equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1), the chroma-related APS syntax elements in the ALF APS syntax structure (e.g., `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` in the `alf_data()`) may be not signalled.
 - g) For example, when `aps_chroma_present_flag` is equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1), the chroma-related APS syntax elements in the LMCS APS syntax structure (e.g., `lmcs_delta_abs_crs` and/or `lmcs_delta_sign_crs_flag` in the `lmcs_data()`) may be not signalled.
 - h) For example, when `aps_chroma_present_flag` is equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1), the chroma-related APS syntax elements in the SCALING APS syntax structure (e.g., `scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]`, `scaling_list_pred_id_delta[id]`, `scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]`, `scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]` in the `scaling_data()`) may be not signalled, wherein `id` is a number.
 - a. For example, `id` is equal to some values in the range of 0 to `X`, inclusive (such as `X=27`).
 - b. For example, `id` is not equal to `X` (such as `X=27`).
 - c. For example, `id % M` is not equal to `N` (such as `M=3`, `N=2`).

- i) For example, when a chroma-related APS syntax element is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
- vi. In one example, when the chroma-related APS syntax elements are allowed to be present (e.g., `aps_chroma_present_flag` is equal to 1), it is required that at least one of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 1.
- vii. Alternatively, when the chroma-related APS syntax elements are allowed to be present (e.g., `aps_chroma_present_flag` is equal to 1), the signalling of the syntax element X may be dependent on the values of the syntax elements in the set of Y.
 - a) For example, X is `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, and Y includes `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag`.
 - b) For example, X is `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and Y includes `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag`.
 - c) For example, X is `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag`, and Y includes `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` and `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`.
 - d) For example, when the values of the elements in Y are equal to 0, then the signalling of A is skipped.
 - e) For example, the value of X is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1) when not present.
 - f) For example, the value of X is inferred to be equal to whether the chroma-related APS syntax element are allowed to be present (e.g., set to the value of `aps_chroma_present_flag`).
- viii. Additionally, the syntax element **`aps_chroma_present_flag`** may be constrained by `ChromaArrayType`.
 - a) For example, **`aps_chroma_present_flag`** shall be equal to 0 if `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0.
 - b) For example, **`aps_chroma_present_flag`** shall be equal to 1 if `ChromaArrayType` is larger than 0.
- ix. Additionally, the constraint based on `ChromaArrayType` may be derived by the PH or SH syntax elements
 - a) In one example, the constraint based on `ChromaArrayType` may be defined as that in the sixth embodiment.
 - b) For example, the syntax element **`aps_chroma_present_flag`** may be constrained depending on `ChromaArrayType` and the type of the APSs (such as ALF APS, SCALING APS or LMCS APS).
 - c) Alternatively, the value of `ChromaArrayType` may be constrained depending on the syntax element **`aps_chroma_present_flag`** and/or the type of the APS.

- d) In one example, it is required that, the value of **aps_chroma_present_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph/slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be equal to 0 when **chromaArrayType** is equal to 0.
 - a. Additionally, alternatively, it is required that, the value of **aps_chroma_present_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph/slice_alf_aps_id_chroma** (and/or **ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id** and/or **ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id**) shall be equal to 1 when **chromaArrayType** is greater than 0.
- e) In one example, it is required that, the value of **aps_chroma_present_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to SCALING_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_scaling_list_aps_id** shall be equal to 0 when **chromaArrayType** is equal to 0.
 - a. Additionally, alternatively, it is required that, the value of **aps_chroma_present_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to SCALING_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_scaling_list_aps_id** shall be equal to 1 when **chromaArrayType** is greater than 0.
- f) In one example, it is required that, the value of **aps_chroma_present_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to LMCS_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_lmcs_aps_id** shall be equal to 0 when **chromaArrayType** is equal to 0.
- x. Additionally, alternatively, it is required that, the value of **aps_chroma_present_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to LMCS_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_lmcs_aps_id** shall be equal to 1 when **chromaArrayType** is greater than 0. Additionally, the constraint based on **ChromaArrayType** may be derived by the PH syntax elements or SH syntax elements, but regardless of the presence of the APS ID in the PH/SH.
 - a) In one example, it is required that, the value of **aps_chroma_present_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to SCALING_APS and/or ALF_APS and/or LMCS_APS shall be equal to 0 when **chromaArrayType** is equal to 0.
 - b) Additionally, alternatively, it is required that, the value of **aps_chroma_present_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to SCALING_APS and/or ALF_APS and/or LMCS_APS shall be equal to 1 when **chromaArrayType** is greater than 0.

xi.

2. Regarding the signalling of deblocking control for solving the second problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed, e.g., as in the second set of embodiments:

- a. In one example, an N-bit (such as N=2) deblocking mode indicator (e.g., named `deblocking_filter_mode_idc`) is signalled.
 - i. In one example, the syntax element `deblocking_filter_mode_idc` is u(2) coded.
 - a) Alternatively, the parsing process of `deblocking_filter_mode_idc` is unsigned integer with N (such as N=2) bits.
 - ii. In one example, the syntax element `deblocking_filter_mode_idc` is signalled in the PPS.
 - iii. In one example, the syntax element `deblocking_filter_mode_idc` is used to specify the following four modes: a) deblocking fully disabled and not used for all slices; b) deblocking used for all slices using 0-valued β and tC offsets; c) deblocking used for all slices using β and tC offsets explicitly signalled in the PPS; and d) deblocking further controlled at either picture or slice level.
- b. A syntax flag `ph/slice_deblocking_filter_used_flag` is signalled either in the PH or SH, specifying whether deblocking is used for the current picture/slice.
- c. A syntax flag `ph/slice_deblocking_parameters_override_flag` is signalled either in the PH or SH, specifying whether the β and tC offsets are overridden by the values signalled in the PH/SH.
 - i. Additionally, infer the value of `slice_deblocking_parameters_override_flag` to be equal to 0 when not present.
- d. In one example, the syntax elements specifying the deblocking control (e.g., enable flag, disable flag, control flag, deblocking mode indicator, deblocking filter beta/tc parameters, and etc.) may be signalled in the SPS.
 - i. In one example, one or more syntax elements may be signalled in the SPS specifying whether the deblocking is enabled or not in the video unit (e.g., CLVS).
 - ii. Additionally, when the deblocking is disabled in the SPS, it is required that the syntax element in the PPS/PH/SH regarding the deblocking on/off control at PPS/PH/SH level shall be equal to a certain value that specifying the deblocking is fully disabled and not used for all slices.
 - iii. In one example, the deblocking filter control present flag may be signalled in the SPS.
 - iv. For example, an N-bit (such as N=2) deblocking mode indicator (e.g., named `deblocking_filter_mode_idc`) may be signalled in the SPS.
 - v. For example, beta/tc deblocking parameters may be signalled in the SPS.
 - vi. For example, whether the deblocking is enabled with 0-valued beta/tc deblocking parameters may be dependent on the SPS syntax element.
 - vii. For example, the deblocking may be applied at the SPS/PPS/PH/SH level and use the beta/tc deblocking parameters signalled in the SPS.

- viii. For example, the deblocking may be applied at the SPS/PPS/PH/SH level and use the 0-valued deblocking parameters signalled in the SPS.
3. Regarding the inference of the PPS syntax element `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` for solving the third problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed:
- a. In one example, infer `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` to be equal to 1 when `no_pic_partition_flag` is equal to 1, e.g., the semantics of `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` is changed as follows:

`single_slice_per_subpic_flag` equal to 1 specifies that each subpicture consists of one and only one rectangular slice. `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` equal to 0 specifies that each subpicture may consist of one or more rectangular slices. When ***`no_pic_partition_flag` is equal to 1*** [[not present]], the value of `single_slice_per_subpic_flag` is inferred to be equal to [[0]]1.
4. Regarding the picture or slice QP delta signalling for solving the fourth problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed:
- a. In one example, picture or slice level chroma QP offset are always signalled, either in the PH or SH.
 - i. For example, if there is chroma component in the video content (e.g., `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0), picture or slice level chroma QP offset may be always signalled, without conditioned on the present flag signalled in the PPS (e.g., `pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag`).
 - ii. Alternatively, if there is chroma component in the video content (e.g., `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0), `slice_cb_qp_offset` and `slice_cr_qp_offset` syntax elements may be always present in the associated slice headers, regardless the PPS present flag (e.g., `pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag`).
 - iii. Additionally, the present flag (e.g., `pps_slice_chroma_qp_offsets_present_flag`) specifying the presence of `slice_cb_qp_offset` and `slice_cr_qp_offset` syntax elements, may be not signalled.
 - b. In one example, `pps_cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag` may be used to specify the presence of `cu_qp_delta_abs` and `cu_qp_delta_sign_flag` in both the transform unit syntax and the palette coding syntax, and the semantics of `pps_cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag` are changed as follows:

`pps_cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the `ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice` and `ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice` syntax elements are present in PHs referring to the PPS, and ***the `cu_qp_delta_abs` and `cu_qp_delta_sign_flag` syntax elements*** may be present in the transform unit syntax ***and the palette coding syntax***. `pps_cu_qp_delta_enabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the `ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_intra_slice` and `ph_cu_qp_delta_subdiv_inter_slice` syntax elements are not present in PHs referring to the PPS, and ***the `cu_qp_delta_abs` and `cu_qp_delta_sign_flag` syntax elements are*** [[is]] not present in the transform unit syntax ***or the palette coding syntax***.
 - c. In one example, the luma QP delta may be signalled in both the PH and the SH.
 - i. For example, luma QP delta present flag may be signalled in the PPS and/or PH, and/or the SH.
 - ii. For example, whether the luma QP delta is signalled in PH/SH is dependent on the present flags in the PPS and/or PH/SH.

- iii. For example, the values of the PH luma QP delta and the SH luma QP delta may be additive and used for calculating the luma quantization parameter such as SliceQp_y.
 - d. In one example, the chroma QP offsets may be signalled in both the PH and the SH.
 - i. For example, chroma QP offsets present flag may be signalled in the PPS and/or PH, and/or the SH.
 - ii. For example, whether the chroma QP offsets are signalled in PH/SH is dependent on the present flags in the PPS and/or PH/SH.
 - iii. For example, the values of the PH chroma QP offsets and the SH chroma QP offsets may be additive and used for deriving the chroma quantization parameter for the Cb and Cr components.
- 5. Regarding the chroma Qp mapping tables, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed:
 - a. In one example, in the derivation process of the chroma QP table, the XOR operator should be performed between (delta_qp_in_val_minus1[i][j] + 1) and delta_qp_diff_val[i][j], e.g. as in the third set of embodiment.
 - b. It is proposed to have a flag in sps_multiple_sets_of_chroma_qp_table_present_flag in SPS.
 - i. When sps_multiple_sets_of_chroma_qp_table_present_flag is equal to 0, only one set of chroma Qp mapping table is allowed to be signalled.
 - ii. When sps_multiple_sets_of_chroma_qp_table_present_flag is equal to 1, more than one set of chroma Qp mapping table are allowed to be signalled.
 - c. More than one set of chroma Qp mapping tables may be disallowed to be signalled for a sequence without B/P slices.
- 6. Regarding the sps_independent_subpics_flag and subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[i] for solving the sixth problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed:
 - a. In one example, the presence of sps_independent_subpics_flag is dependent on whether the number of subpictures is greater than 1.
 - i. For example, only when the number of subpictures is greater than 1 (e.g., if (sps_num_subpics_minus1 > 0)), sps_independent_subpics_flag is signalled.
 - ii. For example, when the number of subpictures is equal to 1 (e.g., if (sps_num_subpics_minus1 == 0)), then the signalling of sps_independent_subpics_flag is skipped.
 - b. Additionally, when sps_independent_subpics_flag is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
 - c. In one example, when subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[i] is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
 - d. In one example, when subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[i] is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value wherein the wrap-around motion compensation is enabled (or may be used).

- i. Additionally, when `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value wherein the horizontal wrap-around motion compensation is enabled (or may be used).
- e. In one example, the inferred value of `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` may be dependent on whether a picture only consists of one subpicture; and/or whether the subpicture has the same width as the picture.
 - i. In one example, if the subpicture has the same width as the picture, `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` may be inferred to X (e.g., X=0).
- f. In one example, when `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is not present, what value that `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is inferred to may be dependent on other syntax element(s) or variable(s).
 - i. For example, the inferred value may depend on whether the subpicture information is present or not (e.g., `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 0 or 1).
 - ii. For example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 0 and `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
 - iii. For example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 1 and `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is not present, it is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
- g. In one example, when `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, what value that `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to may be dependent on the presence of subpicture information (e.g., `subpic_info_present_flag`) and/or the number of subpictures in the CLVS (e.g., `sps_num_subpics_minus1`) and/or `sps_independent_subpics_flag`.
 - i. In one example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 0, and `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, the value of `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0).
 - ii. In one example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 1, and `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, the value of `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 1).
 - iii. In one example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 1, and `sps_num_subpics_minus1` is equal to 0, and `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, the value of `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).
 - iv. In one example, when `subpic_info_present_flag` is equal to 1, `sps_num_subpics_minus1` is greater than 0, `sps_independent_subpics_flag` is equal to 1, and `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is not present, the value of `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to a certain value (such as 0 or 1).

7. How to do padding or clipping on a boundary during the inter-prediction process may depend on a combined checking of the type of boundary, the indication of wrap around padding or clipping (e.g. `pps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag`, `sps_ref_wraparound_enabled_flag`, and etc.) and the indication of treating subpicture boundary as picture boundary (e.g. `subpic_treated_as_pic_flag[i]`).
 - a. For example, if a boundary is a picture boundary, the indication of wrap around padding is true, wrap around padding (or wrap around clipping) may be applied, without considering the indication of treating subpicture boundary as picture boundary.
 - i. In one example, the boundary must be a vertical boundary.
 - b. For example, if both two vertical boundaries are picture boundaries, the indication of wrap around padding is true, wrap around padding (or wrap around clipping) may be applied, without considering the indication of treating subpicture boundary as picture boundary.
 - c. In one example, the above wrap around padding (or wrap around clipping) may indicate horizontal wrap-around padding/clipping.
8. In one example, different indications for wrap around padding or clipping may be signaled for different subpictures.
9. In one example, different offsets for wrap around padding or clipping may be signaled for different subpictures.
10. In the PH/SH, a variable **X** is used to indicate whether B slice is allowed/used in a picture/slice, and the variable may be derived using one of the following ways: a) (`rpl_info_in_ph_flag` && `num_ref_entries[ 0 ][ RplIdx[ 0 ] ] > 0` && `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0`); b) (`rpl_info_in_ph_flag` && `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0`); c) (`rpl_info_in_ph_flag` && `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 1`); d) (`rpl_info_in_ph_flag` && `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0`); e) based on `NumRefIdxActive` (e.g., `NumRefIdxActive` for list 1 greater than K (e.g., K=0)) in the VVC text; f) based on number of allowed reference pictures for list 1.
 - 1) Alternatively, furthermore, signalling and/or semantics and/or inference of one or multiple syntax elements signalled in PH may be modified according to the variable.
 - i. In one example, the one or multiple syntax elements are those for enabling a coding tool which requires more than one prediction signal, such as bi-prediction or mixed intra and inter coding, or prediction with linear/non-linear weighting from multiple prediction blocks.
 - ii. In one example, the one or multiple syntax elements may include, but not limited to:
 - a) `ph_collocated_from_l0_flag`
 - b) `mvd_l1_zero_flag`
 - c) `ph_disable_bdof_flag`
 - d) `ph_disable_dmvf_flag`
 - e) `num_l1_weights`

- iii. In one example, only when the variable indicates that the picture may contain one or more B slices, the one or multiple syntax elements may be signalled. Otherwise, the signalling is skipped, and the values of the syntax element are inferred.
 - a) Alternatively, furthermore, whether to signal the one or more syntax elements may depend on the first syntax elements in bullet 1.1) and 2.1), such as (X being true or 1).
 - b) `ph_disable_bdof_flag` may be signalled only when (`sps_bdof_pic_present_flag && X`) is true.
 - c) `ph_disable_dmvf_flag` may be signalled only when (`sps_dmvf_pic_present_flag && X`) is true.
- iv. In one example, when X is equal to 0 (or false), `mvd_l1_zero_flag` is not signalled, and its values is inferred to be 1.
- v. In one example, the inference of the one or multiple syntax elements are dependent on the value of the first syntax element.
 - a) In one example, for the `ph_disable_bdof_flag`, the following applies:
 - If `sps_bdof_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 *and X is equal to 1 (or true)*, the value of `ph_disable_bdof_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.
 - Otherwise (`sps_bdof_enabled_flag` is equal to 0 *or X is equal to 0 (or false)*), the value of `ph_disable_bdof_flag` is inferred to be equal to 1.
 - b) In one example, for the `ph_disable_dmvf_flag`, the following applies:
 - If `sps_dmvf_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 *and X is equal to 1 (or true)*, the value of `ph_disable_dmvf_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.
 - Otherwise (`sps_dmvf_enabled_flag` is equal to 0 *or X is equal to 0 (or false)*), the value of `ph_disable_dmvf_flag` is inferred to be equal to 1.
 - c) In one example, when `ph_temporal_mv_enabled_flag` and `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` are both equal to 1 and X is equal to 0 (or false), the value of `ph_collocated_from_l0_flag` is inferred to be equal to 1.
 - d) In one example, when X is equal to 0 (or false), `num_l1_weights` is not signalled and its value is inferred to be 0, and, consequently, weighted prediction parameters for reference picture list 1 are not signalled in the PH or SHs of the picture.
- 11. It is proposed that the signaling of indication of whether to partition a picture into tiles/slices/subpictures (such as `no_pic_partition_flag` in PPS) maybe conditioned on the number of CTBs in a picture.
 - 2) In one example, `no_pic_partition_flag` is not signaled if the number of CTUs in a picture is equal to 1 (or smaller than 2).
 - 3) Alternatively, it is constrained that `no_pic_partition_flag` shall be equal to 0 if the number of CTUs in a picture is equal to 1 (or smaller than 2).

12. Regarding improving the syntax and semantics of deblocking for solving the seventh problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed, e.g., as in the fourth embodiment:
- a. Whether the the operation of deblocking filter is disabled (or enabled) for slices referring to the PPS is dependent on both the deblocking syntax signalled in the PPS (e.g., `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`) and the deblocking syntax elements signalled at the picture or slice level.
 - i. In one example, `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is disabled for slices referring to the PPS unless indicated otherwise at the picture or slice level.
 - ii. In one example, `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` equal to 0 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is enabled for slices referring to the PPS unless indicated otherwise at the picture or slice level.
 - b. Infer slice `deblocking_filter_override_flag` to be equal to 0 when not present.
 - c. Skip the signalling of deblocking on/off control flag in the PH/SH when deblocking filter is disabled in the PPS and going to be overridden in the PH/SH.
 - i. In one example, whether to signal deblocking on/off control flag in the PH (e.g., `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`) may be dependent on whether the deblocking is disabled in the PPS (e.g., whether the value of `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is equal to 1 or not) and/or the override flag in the PH (e.g., `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag` is equal to 1 or not).
 - a) For example, when `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` and `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag` are equal to 1, the signalling of `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` may be skipped.
 - b) Alternatively, when `deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag` and `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` and `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag` are equal to 1, the signalling of `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` may be skipped.
 - ii. Additionally, when `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is not present, it may be inferred as follows:
 - a) If `deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag`, `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` and `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag` are all equal to 1, the value of `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.
 - b) Otherwise, the value of `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`.
 - iii. Additionally, alternatively, when `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is not present, it may be inferred as follows:

- a) If `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` and `ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag` are all equal to 1, the value of `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.
 - b) Otherwise, the value of `ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`.
 - iv. In one example, whether to signal deblocking on/off control flag in the SH (e.g., `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`) may be dependent on whether the deblocking is disabled in the PPS (e.g., whether the value of `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is equal to 1 or not) and/or the override flag in the SH (e.g., `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` is equal to 1 or not).
 - a) In one example, when `deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag` and `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` and `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` are equal to 1, the signalling of `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` may be skipped.
 - b) Alternatively, when `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` and `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` are equal to 1, the signalling of `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` may be skipped.
 - v. Additionally, when `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is not present, it may be inferred as follows:
 - a) If `deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag`, `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` and `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` are all equal to 1, the value of `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.
 - b) Otherwise, the value of `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`.
 - vi. Additionally, alternatively, when `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is not present, it may be inferred as follows:
 - a) If `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` and `slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag` are all equal to 1, the value of `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.
 - b) Otherwise, the value of `slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` is inferred to be equal to `pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`.
13. It is proposed that `cu_skip_flag` may be skipped when `sps_ibc_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 and block size is no smaller than 64x64.
- a. An example is shown in the fifth embodiment.

14. A first syntax element (SE) may be added in the ALF APS to indicate whether chroma filtering information (e.g., chroma ALF, CC-ALF) are present, and signalling of other syntax elements may be based on the value of the first SE.
 - a. In one example, when the first SE (e.g., `aps_chroma_present_flag` in embodiment #6) indicates chroma filtering information are not present, the signalling of indication of luma filter information (e.g., `alf_luma_filter_signal_flag`) is skipped.
 - i. Alternatively, furthermore, the indication of luma filter information (e.g., `alf_luma_filter_signal_flag`) is inferred to be true.
 - b. In one example, when the first SE (e.g., `aps_chroma_present_flag` in embodiment #6) indicates chroma filtering information are present, a constraint shall be satisfied that at least one of indications of chroma filter information (e.g., `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag`) is true.
15. In above examples, the indication of CC-ALF filtering presence information may be replaced from two syntax elements (e.g., `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag`) by a syntax element (which may be non-binary value, e.g., `alf_cc_filter_idc`).
16. It is required in a conformance bitstream that the first coded slice of an IRAP or GDR picture in decoding order shall not refer to a suffix APS NAL unit.
 - a. For example, when the first coded slice `firstSlice` of a coded picture in decoding order has `nal_unit_type` equal to `IDR_W_RADL`, `IDR_N_LP`, `CRA_NUT`, or `GDR_NUT`, `firstSlice` shall not refer to a suffix APS NAL unit.
17. The constraint on disallowing updating the content of an APS NAL unit within a PU may exclude specific APS NAL units.
 - a. For example, it is required in a conformance bitstream that all APS NAL units with a particular value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` and a particular value of `aps_params_type` within a PU, except the suffix APS NAL units associated with the last VCL NAL unit in the PU in decoding order, regardless of whether they are prefix or suffix APS NAL units, shall have the same content.
 - b. Alternatively, it is required in a conformance bitstream that all APS NAL units with a particular value of `nal_unit_type`, `adaptation_parameter_set_id` and a particular value of `aps_params_type` within a PU, except the suffix APS NAL units associated with the last VCL NAL unit in the PU in decoding order, shall have the same content.
18. In one example, the “content of an APS NAL unit” means the bits in the APS RBSP except `adaptation_parameter_set_id` and `aps_params_type`.
 - a. In one example, When SUFFIX APS NAL units are present in a PU, they shall not proceed the last VCL NAL unit of the PU
19. It is required in a conformance bitstream that when SUFFIX APS NAL units are present in a PU, they shall not proceed the last VCL NAL unit of the PU

20. It is required in a conformance bitstream that two APS NAL units with a particular value of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` and a particular value of `aps_params_type` within a PU, regardless of whether they are prefix or suffix APS NAL units, shall have the same content, when there is no VCL NAL unit between the two APS NAL units.
21. Regarding fixing the issues in the current draft text for solving the tenth problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed (*changes are provided on top of the latest VVC spec JVET-Q2001-vE, if any, added or modified are highlighted in **boldface italics**, and the deleted parts are marked with double brackets (e.g., `[[a]]` denotes the deletion of the character "a")*).
- a. How to signal the APS ID (e.g., `adaptation_parameter_set_id`) is dependent on the APS type.
 - i. In one example, for the ALF APS, the APS ID may be coded with `ue(v)` or K-th EG coding.
 - ii. In one example, for the LMCS and Scaling list APSs, the APS ID may be coded with `u(a)` and `u(b)`, respectively and `a` is unequal to `b`.
 - iii. In one example, for the LMCS and Scaling list APSs, the APS ID may be coded with `ue(v)` or K-th EG coding.
 - b. In one example, the APS ID (e.g., `adaptation_parameter_set_id`) is `u(X)` coded, such as $X = 3$.
 - i. For example, the syntax of `adaptation_parameter_set_id` is changed as follows:

<code>adaptation_parameter_set_rbsp() {</code>	Descriptor
<code> <i>adaptation_parameter_set_id</i></code>	<code>u(3[[5]])</code>

- i. In one example, the X may be dependent on the maximum allowed number of APSs among all types of APSs.
 - a. In one example, X is set to $(X - (1 \ll \log_2(X)) == 0 ? \log_2(X) : (\log_2(X) + 1))$.
- c. It is proposed to set the maximum allowed signalled absolute value of ALF filter coefficient shall be equal to $(1 \ll K) - M$ (M is unequal to 0, e.g., $K = 7$ $M = 1$).
 - i. In one example, the range of ALF filter related syntax elements (e.g., `alf_luma_coeff_abs[sfIdx][j]`, `alf_chroma_coeff_abs[altIdx][j]` in the `alf_data()` syntax structure) shall be in the range of 0 to Y , inclusive, wherein Y is equal to 127.
 - ii. For example, the semantics of `alf_luma_coeff_abs[sfIdx][j]` are changed as follows: `alf_luma_coeff_abs[sfIdx][j]` specifies the absolute value of the j -th coefficient of the signalled luma filter indicated by `sfIdx`. When `alf_luma_coeff_abs[sfIdx][j]` is not present, it is inferred to be equal 0. The value of `alf_luma_coeff_abs[sfIdx][j]` shall be in the range of 0 to `[[128]]127`, inclusive.
 - iii. For example, the semantics of `alf_chroma_coeff_abs[altIdx][j]` are changed as follows: `alf_chroma_coeff_abs[altIdx][j]` specifies the absolute value of the j -th chroma filter coefficient for the alternative chroma filter with index `altIdx`. When

- $\text{alf_chroma_coeff_abs}[\text{altIdx}][j]$ is not present, it is inferred to be equal 0. The value of $\text{alf_chroma_coeff_abs}[\text{sIdx}][j]$ shall be in the range of 0 to $[[128]]/27$, inclusive.
- d. In one example, a value range is specified to the semantics of CCALF related syntax elements (e.g., $\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$, $\text{alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ in the $\text{alf_data}()$ syntax structure) to constrain the value of the corresponding syntax element to be in a valid range.
- For example, the value of CCALF related syntax elements (e.g., $\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$, $\text{alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$) shall be in the range of X to Y, inclusive, such as $X=1$ and $Y=8$.
 - For example, the semantics of $\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ are changed as follows:
 $\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ specifies the absolute value of the j-th mapped coefficient of the signalled k-th cross-component filter for the Cb colour component.
 When $\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. *The value of $\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ shall be in the range of 1 to 8, inclusive.*
 - For example, the semantics of $\text{alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ are changed as:
 $\text{alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ specifies the absolute value of the j-th mapped coefficient of the signalled k-th cross-component filter for the Cr colour component.
 When $\text{alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0. *The value of $\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ shall be in the range of 1 to 8, inclusive.*
- e. In one example, instead of coding $\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ in the $\text{alf_data}()$ syntax structure, the absolute value minus 1 (denoted by $\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs_minus1}[k][j]$) may be coded, and the absolute value of a CC-ALF filter coefficient is derived to be:
- $$(1 - 2 * \text{alf_cc_cb_coeff_sign}[k][j]) * 2^{\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs_minus1}[k][j] + 1}.$$
- Alternatively, furthermore, the signalled $\text{alf_cc_cb_mapped_coeff_abs_minus1}[k][j]$ shall be in the range of $[0, (1 < K) - 1]$ wherein K is a positive integer (e.g., $K=3$).
- f. In one example, instead of coding $\text{alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs}[k][j]$ in the $\text{alf_data}()$ syntax structure, the absolute value minus 1 (denoted by $\text{alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs_minus1}[k][j]$) may be coded, and the absolute value of a CC-ALF filter coefficient is derived to be:
- $$(1 - 2 * \text{alf_cc_cr_coeff_sign}[k][j]) * 2^{\text{alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs_minus1}[k][j] + 1}.$$

- i. Alternatively, furthermore, the signalled **alf_cc_cr_mapped_coeff_abs_minus1**[k][j] shall be in the range of [0, (1<<K)-1] wherein K is a positive integer (e.g., K=3).
 - g. The number of ALF APS for luma component may be signalled in the PH/SH.
 - i. For example, the semantics of **ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** may be changed as follows. **ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** specifies the number of ALF APSs *for luma component* that the slices associated with the PH refers to.
 - ii. For example, the semantics of **slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** may be changed as follows. **slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** specifies the number of ALF APSs *for luma component* that the slice refers to. When slice_alf_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma is not present, the value of slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma.
22. Regarding a constraint on the total memory used or the number of filters in the APSs rather than the number of APSs for solving the eleventh problem, one or more of the following approaches are disclosed (*changes are provided on top of the latest VVC spec JVET-Q2001-vE, if any, added or modified are highlighted in bold and Italic, and the deleted parts are marked with double brackets (e.g., [[a]] denotes the deletion of the character "a")*).
- a. In one example, constraints are specified to limit the total number of ALF APSs.
 - i. For example, the total number of ALF APSs is not equal to the total number of SCALING APSs.
 - ii. For example, the total number of ALF APSs may be dependent on the number of ALF filters (e.g., ALF luma filters, ALF chroma filters, CCALF Cb filter, CCALF Cr filters).
 - iii. For example, a constraint is specified in the spec to limit the total number of ALF APSs shall be equal to X (such as X = 328).
 - iv. For example, the semantics of adaptation_parameter_set_id are changed as follows: **adaptation_parameter_set_id** provides an identifier for the APS for reference by other syntax elements.
 When aps_params_type is equal to ALF_APS [[or SCALING_APS]], the value of adaptation_parameter_set_id shall be in the range of 0 to [[7]]X, inclusive. (*notes: herein X may be 246 or 327 or equal to (1<<K) wherein K is a positive value*)
When aps_params_type is equal to SCALING_APS, the value of adaptation_parameter_set_id shall be in the range of 0 to 7, inclusive.
 When aps_params_type is equal to LMCS_APS, the value of adaptation_parameter_set_id shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.
 - b. In one example, constraints are specified to limit the total number of ALF luma filters, and/or ALF chroma filters, and/or CCALF filters.

- i. For example, constraints are specified to limit the total number of ALF luma filters in all ALF APSs shall be equal to X1 (such as X = 200).
- ii. For example, constraints are specified to limit the total number of ALF chroma filters in all ALF APSs shall be equal to X2 (such as X = 64).
- iii. For example, constraints are specified to limit the total number of CCALF filters in all ALF APSs shall be equal to X3 (such as X = 64).
 - a) Alternatively, a constraint is specified to limit the total number of CCALF Cb filters in all ALF APSs shall be equal to Y1 (such as Y1 = 32).
 - b) Additionally, a constraint is specified to limit the total number of CCALF Cr filters in all ALF APSs shall be equal to Y2 (such as Y2 = 32).
- iv. For example, some constraints may be added as follows:
The number of adaptive loop filter classes, the number of alternative filters for chroma components, and the number of cross-component filters in all APS NAL units with aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS are no greater than 200, 64, and 64, respectively.
- v. Alternatively, some constraints may be added as follows:
The number of adaptive loop filter classes, the number of alternative filters for chroma components, the number of cross-component filters for the Cb colour component, and the number of cross-component filters for the Cr colour component in all APS NAL units with aps_params_type equal to 0 are no greater than 200, 64, 32 and 32, respectively.
- vi. For example, a value range is specified to constrain the value of **ph/slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** to be in the range of K1 to K2, inclusive.
 - a) For example, the semantics of PH syntax element **ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** may be changed as follows:
ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma specifies the number of ALF APSs that the slices associated with the PH refers to. *The value of ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma shall be in the range of 0 to 200, inclusive.*
 - b) Additionally, the semantics of PH syntax element **slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** may be changed as follows:
slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma specifies the number of ALF APSs that the slice refers to. When **slice_alf_enabled_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** is not present, the value of **slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma**. *The value of slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma shall be in the range of 0 to 200, inclusive.*
- c. In one example, a value range is specified to constrain the value of ALF APS ID to be in the range of K1 to K2, inclusive.

- i. For example, the range of the ALF APS ID signalled in the PH/SH (e.g., **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]**, **ph_alf_aps_id_chroma**, **ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id**, **ph_cr_alf_cb_aps_id**) may be constrained to be in the range of K1 to K2, inclusive.
- ii. For example, the semantics of PH syntax elements may be changed as follows:

ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to. *The value of ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

ph_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to. *The value of ph_alf_aps_id_chroma[i] shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the Cb colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to. *The value of ph_alf_aps_id_chroma[i] shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the Cr colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to. *The value of ph_alf_aps_id_chroma[i] shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*
- iii. For example, the semantics of SH syntax elements may be changed as follows:

slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_alf_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] is not present, the value of slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]. *The value of slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

slice_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_chroma shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_alf_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_alf_aps_id_chroma is not present, the value of slice_alf_aps_id_chroma is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_alf_aps_id_chroma. *The value of slice_alf_aps_id_chroma shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id that the Cb colour component of the slice refers to.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id shall be less than or equal

to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id is not present, the value of slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id. *The value of slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id that the Cr colour component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id is not present, the value of slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id. *The value of slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

- d. In one example, the binarization of ALF APS ID (e.g., **ph(slice)_alf_aps_id_luma[i]**, **ph(slice)_alf_aps_id_chroma**, **ph(slice)_cc_alf_cb_aps_id**, **ph(slice)_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** in the PH/SH syntax structure) may be ue(v) coded, e.g., as in the eighth embodiment.
 - e. In one example, the binarization of the number of ALF APSs (e.g., **ph(slice)_num_alf_aps_ids_luma** in the PH/SH syntax) may be ue(v) coded, e.g., as in the eighth embodiment.
 - f. In one example, the binarization of APS ID (e.g., adaptation_parameter_set_id in the APS syntax structure) may be dependent on the APS type, e.g., as in the eighth embodiment.
 - i. For example, adaptation_parameter_set_id is u(X1) coded when aps_params_type is equal to ALF_APS, wherein X1=9.
 - ii. For example, adaptation_parameter_set_id is u(X2) coded when aps_params_type is equal to LMCS_APS, wherein X2=2.
 - iii. For example, adaptation_parameter_set_id is u(X3) coded when aps_params_type is equal to SCALING_APS, wherein X3=3.
 - g. In one example, whether the binarization of APS ID (e.g., adaptation_parameter_set_id in the APS syntax structure) is ue(v) coded may be dependent on the APS type, e.g., as in the ninth embodiment.
 - i. For example, adaptation_parameter_set_id is ue(v) coded when aps_params_type is equal to ALF_APS.
 - h. In one example, the binarization of APS ID (e.g., adaptation_parameter_set_id in the APS syntax structure) is ue(v) coded, e.g., as in the tenth embodiment.
23. It is required that all APS NALs of specific type (such as ALF APS, or LMCS APS, or SCALING APS) in a PU must be signaled before the last VCL NAL in the PU.
24. It is required that all APS NALs of specific type (such as ALF APS, or LMCS APS, or SCALING APS) in a PU must be signaled before the first VCL NAL in the PU.

25. It is required that the number of a first set of APS NALs of specific type (such as ALF APS, or LMCS APS, or SCALING APS) that are used or referred to by any VCL NALs (such as referred by the APS index in a picture header or a slice header) in a PU, wherein an APS NAL in the first set may be in the PU or not, shall be no greater than X, wherein X is an integer such as 8.
 - a. In one example, X is signaled from the encoder to the decoder.
26. It is required that the number of a first set of APS NALs of specific type (such as ALF APS, or LMCS APS, or SCALING APS) that are used or referred to by any VCL NALs (such as referred by the APS index in a picture header or a slice header) in a PU, wherein an APS NAL in the first set may be in the PU or not, plus the number of a second set of APS NALs of specific type (such as ALF APS, or LMCS APS, or SCALING APS) that are NOT used or referred to by any VCL NALs (such as referred by the APS index in a picture header or a slice header) in a PU, wherein an APS NAL in the second set is in the PU, shall be no greater than X, wherein X is an integer such as 8.
 - a. In one example, X is signaled from the encoder to the decoder.
27. It is required that if the reference picture with index = 0 in reference list 0 is a long-term reference picture, at least one reference picture of the collocated picture used for TMVP shall be long-term reference picture.
28. It is required that if the reference picture with index = 0 in reference list 0 is a short-term reference picture, at least one reference picture of the collocated picture used for TMVP shall be short-term reference picture.
29. When Adaptive Color Transform (ACT) is used in a block, coding tool X may be disallowed to be used in the block.
 - a. Alternatively, when coding tool X is used in a block, ACT may be disallowed to be used in the block.
 - b. Coding tool X may be (The abbreviations are defined in JVET-Q2001)
 - i. LFNST
 - ii. MTS
 - iii. Transform Skip
 - iv. Dual tree coding
 - v. Local dual tree coding
 - vi. Sign Data Hiding
 - vii. Dependent quantization
 - viii. LMCS
30. In one example, whether to signal a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether to signal Motion Vector Difference (MVD) for reference picture list (RPL)-1 may depend on a second SE indicating whether reference picture list information is signaled in Picture Header (PH), and the number of reference pictures in RPL-1 (e.g., the number of reference pictures is greater than 0) when the RPL information is present in PH.
 - a. In one example, the first SE may be `mvd_l1_zero_flag` as specified in JVET-Q2001.
 - b. In one example, the second SE may be `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` as specified in JVET-Q2001.
 - c. In one example, the number of reference pictures in RPL-1 may be set equal to `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` as specified in JVET-Q2001.

- d. The signalling of the first SE may be dependent on the following condition:
 $\text{if}(\text{!rpl_info_in_ph_flag} \mid \mid \text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]] > 0)$
 - i. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is true, the SE may be signalled.
 - ii. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is false (e.g., when `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is true and `num_ref_entries[1][RplsIdx[1]]` is equal to 0), the SE is not signalled and inferred.
 - e. When the first SE is not signaled, it is inferred to be a value X.
 - i. For example, X is equal to 0.
 - ii. For example, X is equal to 1.
 - iii. For example, X is equal to a SE/variable.
 - iv. For example, the derivation of X is based on or conditioned by one or multiple SEs/variables.
 - f. An example is shown in the eleventh embodiment.
 - g. An example is shown in the twelfth embodiment.
31. In one example, whether to signal a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether to disable decoder motion vector refinement (DMVR) may depend on a second SE indicating whether reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in Picture Header (PH), and the number of reference pictures in RPL-1 when the RPL information is present in PH, and/or whether `sps_dmvr_pic_present_flag` is equal to 1.
- a. In one example, the first SE may be `ph_disable_dmvr_flag` as specified in JVET-Q2001.
 - b. In one example, the second SE may be `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` as specified in JVET-Q2001.
 - c. In one example, the number of reference pictures in RPL-1 may be set equal to `num_ref_entries[1][RplsIdx[1]]` as specified in JVET-Q2001.
 - d. The signalling of the first SE may be dependent on the following condition:
 $\text{if}(\text{sps_dmvr_pic_present_flag} \&\& (\text{!rpl_info_in_ph_flag} \mid \mid (\text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]] > 0)))$
 - i. Alternatively, furthermore, when the conditions are true, the SE may be signalled.
 - ii. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is false (e.g., when `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is true and `num_ref_entries[1][RplsIdx[1]]` is equal to 0, or when `sps_dmvr_pic_present_flag` is false), the SE is not signalled and inferred.
 - e. When the first SE is not signaled, it is inferred to be a value X.
 - i. For example, X is equal to 0.
 - ii. For example, X is equal to 1.
 - iii. For example, X is equal to a SE/variable.
 - iv. For example, the derivation of X is based on or conditioned by one or multiple SEs/variables.
 - a) In one example, when `ph_disable_dmvr_flag` is not present, the following applies:
 - If `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1 and `num_ref_entries[1][RplsIdx[1]]` is equal to 0, `ph_disable_dmvr_flag` is inferred to be 1.

- Otherwise (either `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 0 or `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` is greater than 0), `ph_disable_dmv_r_flag` is inferred to be $(1 - \text{sps_dmvr_enabled_flag})$.

b) For example:

When `ph_disable_dmv_r_flag` is not present, the following applies:

- If `sps_dmv_r_enabled_flag` is equal to 0, the value of `ph_disable_dmv_r_flag` is inferred to be equal to 1.
- Otherwise, the following applies:
 - If `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 1 and `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` is equal to 0, `ph_disable_dmv_r_flag` is inferred to be 1.
 - Otherwise, `ph_disable_dmv_r_flag` is inferred to be 0.

c) For example:

When `ph_disable_dmv_r_flag` is not present, the following applies:

- If `sps_dmv_r_enabled_flag` is equal to 0, the value of `ph_disable_dmv_r_flag` is inferred to be equal to 1.
- Otherwise, `ph_disable_dmv_r_flag` is inferred to be $(\text{rpl_info_in_ph_flag} == 1 \ \&\& \ \text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplIdx}[1]] == 0) ? 1 : 0$

d) For example:

When `ph_disable_dmv_r_flag` is not present, it is inferred equal to be

$\text{sps_dmvr_enabled_flag} ? ((\text{rpl_info_in_ph_flag} == 1 \ \&\& \ \text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplIdx}[1]] == 0) ? 1 : 0) : 1$.

e) For example:

When `ph_disable_dmv_r_flag` is not present, it is inferred equal to be

$(\text{sps_dmvr_enabled_flag} == 0 \ || \ ((\text{rpl_info_in_ph_flag} == 1 \ \&\& \ \text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplIdx}[1]] == 0) ? 1 : 0))$.

- f. An example is shown in the eleventh embodiment.
- g. An example is shown in the twelfth embodiment.

32. In one example, whether to signal a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether to disable bi-directional optical flow (BDOF) may depend on a second SE indicating whether reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in Picture Header (PH), and the number of reference pictures in RPL-1 (e.g., the number of reference pictures is greater than 0) when the RPL information is present in PH, and/or `sps_bdof_pic_present_flag`.

- a. In one example, the first SE may be `ph_disable_bdof_flag` as specified in JVET-Q2001.
- b. In one example, the second SE may be `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` as specified in JVET-Q2001.
- c. In one example, the number of reference pictures in RPL-1 may be set equal to `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` as specified in JVET-Q2001.

- d. The signalling of the first SE may be dependent on the following condition:
- if(sps_bdof_pic_present_flag && (!rpl_info_in_ph_flag || (num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0)))
- i. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is true, the SE may be signalled.
 - ii. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is false (e.g., when rpl_info_in_ph_flag is true and num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] is equal to 0, or when sps_bdof_pic_present_flag is false), the SE is not signalled and inferred.
- e. When the first SE is not signaled, it is inferred to be a value X.
- i. For example, X is equal to 0.
 - ii. For example, X is equal to 1.
 - iii. For example, X is equal to a SE/variable.
 - iv. For example, the derivation of X is based on or conditioned by one or multiple SEs/variables.
 - a) For example:

When ph_disable_bdof_flag is not present, the following applies:

 - If sps_bdof_enabled_flag is equal to 0, the value of ph_disable_bdof_flag is inferred to be equal to 1.
 - Otherwise, the following applies:
 - If rpl_info_in_ph_flag is equal to 1 and num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] is equal to 0, ph_disable_bdof_flag is inferred to be 1.
 - Otherwise, ph_disable_bdof_flag is inferred to be 0.
 - b) For example:

When ph_disable_bdof_flag is not present, the following applies:

 - If sps_bdof_enabled_flag is equal to 0, the value of ph_disable_bdof_flag is inferred to be equal to 1.
 - Otherwise, ph_disable_bdof_flag is inferred to be (rpl_info_in_ph_flag == 1 && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] == 0) ? 1 : 0
 - c) For example:

When ph_disable_bdof_flag is not present, it is inferred equal to be

sps_bdof_enabled_flag ? ((rpl_info_in_ph_flag == 1 && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] == 0) ? 1 : 0) : 1.
 - d) For example:

When ph_disable_bdof_flag is not present, it is inferred equal to be

(sps_bdof_enabled_flag==0 || ((rpl_info_in_ph_flag == 1 && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] == 0) ? 1 : 0).
 - e) In one example, when ph_disable_bdof_flag is not present, the following applies:
 - If rpl_info_in_ph_flag is equal to 1 and num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] is equal to 0, ph_disable_bdof_flag is inferred to be 1.

- Otherwise (either `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is equal to 0 or `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` is greater than 0), `ph_disable_bdof_flag` is inferred to be $(1 - \text{sps_bdof_enabled_flag})$.
 - f. An example is shown in the eleventh embodiment.
 - g. An example is shown in the twelfth embodiment.
33. In one example, whether to signal a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0 may depend on a second SE indicating whether reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in Picture Header (PH), and the number of reference pictures in RPL-1 (e.g., the number of reference pictures is greater than 0) when the RPL information is present in PH, and whether TMVP is enabled for a picture (e.g., `ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag`).
- a. In one example, the first SE may be `ph_collocated_from_l0_flag` as specified in JVET-Q2001.
 - b. In one example, the second SE may be `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` as specified in JVET-Q2001.
 - c. In one example, the number of reference pictures in RPL-1 may be set equal to `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` as specified in JVET-Q2001.
 - d. In one example, the first SE may be signalled when the following condition is true:
 - if(`ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag` && (!`rpl_info_in_ph_flag` || `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` > 0)
 - i. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is true, the first SE may be signalled.
 - ii. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is false (e.g., when `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is true and `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` is equal to 0, or when `ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag` is false), the SE is not signalled and inferred.
 - e. In one example, the first SE may be signalled when the following condition is true:
 - if(`ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag` && `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` && `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` > 0)
 - i. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is true, the first SE may be signalled.
 - ii. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is false (e.g., when `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is true and `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ]` is equal to 0, or when `ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag` is false), the SE is not signalled and inferred.
 - f. When the first SE is not signaled, it is inferred to be a value X.
 - i. For example, X is equal to 0.
 - ii. For example, X is equal to 1.
 - iii. For example, X is equal to a SE/variable.
 - iv. For example, the derivation of X is based on or conditioned by one or multiple SEs/variables.
 - g. An example is shown in the eleventh embodiment.
 - h. An example is shown in the twelfth embodiment.

34. Whether to signal `pred_weight_table()` may depend on a second SE indicating whether weighted prediction (WP) information is signalled in PH, and whether reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in Picture Header (PH), and the number of reference pictures in RPL-1 (e.g., the number of reference pictures is greater than 0) when the RPL information is present in PH, and whether `pps_weighted_pred_flag` and/or `pps_weighted_bipred_flag`.

a. In one example, the `pred_weight_table()` may be signalled when the following condition is true:

`if( ( pps_weighted_pred_flag || (pps_weighted_bipred_flag && (!rpl_info_in_ph_flag || num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0) ) ) && wp_info_in_ph_flag )`

- i. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is true, the `pred_weight_table()` may be signalled in PH.
 - ii. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is false (e.g., when `pps_weighted_bipred_flag`, `wp_info_in_ph_flag` and `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` are true and `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ]` is equal to 0, or `ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag` is false), the `pred_weight_table()` is not signalled.
35. Whether to signal **num_l1_weights** in the `pred_weight_table()` may depend on a second SE indicating whether weighted prediction (WP) information is signalled in PH, and whether reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in Picture Header (PH), and the number of reference pictures in RPL1 (e.g., greater than 0) when the RPL information is present in PH, and `pps_weighted_bipred_flag`.

a. In one example, the **num_l1_weights** in the `pred_weight_table()` may be signalled when the following condition is true:

`if( (pps_weighted_bipred_flag && (!rpl_info_in_ph_flag || num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0) ) && wp_info_in_ph_flag )`

- i. Alternatively, the above condition may be replaced by:

`if( pps_weighted_bipred_flag && num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0 && wp_info_in_ph_flag )`

- ii. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is true, the **num_l1_weights** may be signalled in PH.
- iii. Alternatively, furthermore, when the condition is false (e.g., when either one of the `pps_weighted_bipred_flag`, `wp_info_in_ph_flag` and `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ]` is equal to 0), the **num_l1_weights** is not signalled and inferred (e.g., to be 0).

a) Alternatively, when the condition is false, the **num_l1_weights** is not signalled, the value is not inferred, and the variable `NumWeightsL1` is derived as follows:

`if( !pps_weighted_bipred_flag || ( wp_info_in_ph_flag && num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ] == 0 ) ) NumWeightsL1 = 0`
`else if( wp_info_in_ph_flag )` (148)
`NumWeightsL1 = num_l1_weights`

else

NumWeightsL1 = NumRefIdxActive[1]

- b) Alternatively, when the condition is false, the **num_l1_weights** is not signalled, the value is not inferred, and the derivation of the variable NumWeightsL1 is dependent on one or more of whether the WP info is signaled in PH (e.g., wp_info_in_ph_flag), whether the RPL is signaled in the PH (e.g., rpl_info_in_ph_flag), and whether the number of reference entries in RPL-1 is equal to 0, e.g., as follows:

The variable NumWeightsL1 is derived as follows:

if(!pps_weighted_bipred_flag) NumWeightsL1 = 0

*else if (wp_info_in_ph_flag && rpl_info_in_ph_flag &&
num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] == 0) NumWeightsL1 = 0*

else if(wp_info_in_ph_flag)

NumWeightsL1 = num_l1_weights (148)

else

NumWeightsL1 = NumRefIdxActive[1]

- b. An example is shown in the eleventh embodiment.
c. An example is shown in the twelfth embodiment.

36. In one example, the APS ID (i.e., the syntax element adaptation_parameter_set_id) is coded as u(3) instead of u(5).

- a. In one example, additionally, the current 5-bit adaptation_parameter_set_id is split into two syntax elements, aps_reserved_zero_2bits, coded as u(2), followed by adaptation_parameter_set_id, coded as u(3). This way, in the future, if some more types of APSs need to be specified and need more than 3 bits for the APS ID, the two reserved bits can be utilized in a manner that is backward compatible to earlier versions of VVC.
- i. In one example, additionally, the semantics of these two syntax elements are as follows:
aps_reserved_zero_2bits shall be equal to 0 in bitstreams conforming to this version of this Specification. The values greater than 0 for aps_reserved_zero_2bits are reserved for future use by ITU-T | ISO/IEC. **adaptation_parameter_set_id** provides an identifier for the APS for reference by other syntax elements.
- b. In one example, additionally, the current 5-bit adaptation_parameter_set_id is split into two syntax elements, aps_reserved_zero_bit, coded as u(1), followed by adaptation_parameter_set_id, coded as u(3), and another bit is used for something else, e.g., a flag that specifies the presence of chroma related syntax elements in the APS. This way, in the future, if some more types of APSs need to be specified and need more than 3 bits for the APS ID, the one reserved bit can be utilized in a manner that is backward compatible to earlier versions of VVC.

- i. In one example, the semantics of these two syntax elements are as follows:
aps_reserved_zero_bit shall be equal to 0 in bitstreams conforming to this version of this Specification. The value 1 for **aps_reserved_zero_bit** is reserved for future use by ITU-T | ISO/IEC. **adaptation_parameter_set_id** provides an identifier for the APS for reference by other syntax elements.
- 37. Regarding the parsing order of general constraint flags to solve the problem thirteen,
 - a. In one example, in the general constraint information **general_constraint_info()** syntax structure, the syntax elemented are grouped together according to a rule. The general constraints information syntax structure includes a set of syntax elements indicating whether one or more particular constraints are imposed to the video bitstream, e.g., in terms of constrain the value of a SPS/PPS/PH/SH syntax element to disable a coding tool or functionality in the video bitstream.
 - i. For example, the rule is defined as inter-related syntax elements, and intra-related syntax elements.
 - ii. for example, the rule is defined as coding tools related syntax elements, and functionality related syntax elements.
- 38. Whether to signal the indciations of allowing intra slices (e.g., **ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag**) within a picture may depend on whether inter slice is allowed (e.g., **ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag**) and there are more than one partition (e.g., more than one slice/tile).
 - a. In one example, when the following condition is true, the indication of allowing intra slice may be signalled.
 “**ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag** && (!*no_pic_partition_flag* && !(*rect_slice_flag* && *num_slices_in_pic_minus1* == 0)”.
 - i. Alternatively, furthermore, when the above condition is false, the signalling of **ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag** is skipped and inferred.
 - ii. Alternatively, furthermroe, whne **ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag** is not present, the value of **ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag** is inferred to be equal to (!**ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag**) or (1 – **ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag**).

6. Embodiments

*Below are some example embodiments for some of the invention aspects summarized above in Section 5, which can be applied to the VVC specification. The changed texts are based on the latest VVC text in JVET-Q2001-vE. Most relevant parts that have been added or modified are bold and Italic, and some of the deleted parts are marked with double brackets (e.g., *[[a]]* denotes the deletion of the character "a").*

6.1. First set of embodiments

This is a set of embodiments for items 1 summarized above in Section 5.

6.1.1. An embodiment for 1.a.i

ph_scaling_list_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the scaling list APS.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_scaling_list_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

When ph_scaling_list_aps_id is present, the value of scaling_list_chroma_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_scaling_list_aps_id shall be equal to ChromaArrayType == 0 ? 0 : 1. (alternatively, it may be phrased as follows: The value of scaling_list_chroma_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_scaling_list_aps_id shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 and shall be equal to 1 otherwise).

...

scaling_list_chroma_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that chroma scaling lists are present in scaling_list_data().
scaling_list_chroma_present_flag equal to 0 specifies that chroma scaling lists are not present in scaling_list_data().
 [[It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that scaling_list_chroma_present_flag shall be equal to 0 when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0.]]

6.1.2. An embodiment for 1.a.ii

ph_scaling_list_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the scaling list APS.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_scaling_list_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

The value of scaling_list_chroma_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS shall be equal to ChromaArrayType == 0 ? 0 : 1. (alternatively, it may be phrased as follows: The value of scaling_list_chroma_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS shall be equal to 0 if ChromaArrayType is equal to 0 and shall be equal to 1 otherwise).

...

scaling_list_chroma_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that chroma scaling lists are present in scaling_list_data().
scaling_list_chroma_present_flag equal to 0 specifies that chroma scaling lists are not present in scaling_list_data().
 [[It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that scaling_list_chroma_present_flag shall be equal to 0 when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0.]]

6.1.3. An embodiment for 1.b.i

ph_lmcs_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the LMCS APS that the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to LMCS_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_lmcs_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

When `ph_lmcs_aps_id` is present, the value of `lmcs_delta_abs_crs` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `LMCS_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_lmcs_aps_id` shall be equal to 0 if `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0 and shall be greater than 0 otherwise.

6.1.4. An embodiment for 1.b.ii

`ph_lmcs_aps_id` specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the LMCS APS that the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `LMCS_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_lmcs_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with PH.

The value of `lmcs_delta_abs_crs` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `LMCS_APS` shall be equal to 0 if `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0 and shall be greater than 0 otherwise.

6.1.5. An embodiment for 1.c.i

The semantics of PH syntax elements are changes as follows:

`ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the *i*-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of `alf_luma_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall be equal to 1.

The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with the PH.

When `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` is present and `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, the values of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall all be equal to 0.

...

The semantics of SH syntax elements are changes as follows:

...

`slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the *i*-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to.-When `slice_alf_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 and `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` is not present, the value of `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` is inferred to be equal to the value of `ph_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]`.

The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the coded slice NAL unit.

The value of `alf_luma_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall be equal to 1.

When `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` is present and `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, the values of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag`, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag`, and `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall all be equal to 0.

...

And the semantics of the APS syntax elements in the ALF data syntax structure are changed as follows:

...

alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

...

alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. **alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

6.1.6. An embodiment for 1.c.ii

The semantics of PH syntax elements are changes as follows:

ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of **alf_luma_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be equal to 1.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with the PH.

*When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the values of **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag**, **alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag**, and **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS shall all be equal to 0.*

ph_alf_chroma_idc equal to 0 specifies that the adaptive loop filter is not applied to Cb and Cr colour components.

ph_alf_chroma_idc equal to 1 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cb colour component.

ph_alf_chroma_idc equal to 2 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cr colour component.

ph_alf_chroma_idc equal to 3 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to Cb and Cr colour components.

When **ph_alf_chroma_idc** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

...

The semantics of SH syntax elements are changes as follows:

...

slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to.-When **slice_alf_enabled_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** is not present, the value of **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]**.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit.

The value of alf_luma_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be equal to 1.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the values of alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag, alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag, and alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS shall all be equal to 0.

...

And the semantics of the APS syntax elements in the ALF data syntax structure are changed as follows:

...

alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag shall be equal to 0.]]

...

alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag shall be equal to 0.]]

alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag shall be equal to 0.]]

6.1.7. An embodiment for 1.c.iii

The semantics of PH syntax elements are changes as follows:

...

ph_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_alf_aps_id_chroma shall be equal to 1.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS shall be equal to 0.

...

ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the Cb colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to

The value of alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id shall be equal to 1.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS shall be equal to 0.

...

ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the Cr colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id shall be equal to 1.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS shall be equal to 0.

...

The semantics of SH syntax elements are changes as follows:

...

slice_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_chroma shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_alf_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_alf_aps_id_chroma is not present, the value of slice_alf_aps_id_chroma is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_alf_aps_id_chroma.

The value of alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_chroma shall be equal to 1.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS shall be equal to 0.

...

slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id that the Cb colour component of the slice refers to.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id is not present, the value of slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id.

The value of alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id shall be equal to 1.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS shall be equal to 0.

...

slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id that the Cr colour component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id is not present, the value of slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id.

The value of `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` shall be equal to 1.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` shall be equal to 0.

...

And the semantics of APS syntax elements are changed as follows:

...

`alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. [[When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 0.]]

...

`alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. [[When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 0.]]

`alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. [[When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 0.]]

...

6.1.8. An embodiment for 1.d.i

The semantics of APS syntax elements in the ALF data syntax structure are changed as follows:

...

`alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. [[When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 0.]]

...

`alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. [[When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 0.]]

`alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. [[When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 0.]]

...

6.1.9. An embodiment for 1.d.ii

The semantics of APS syntax elements in the SCALING LIST data syntax structure are changed as follows:

...

scaling_list_chroma_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that chroma scaling lists are present in `scaling_list_data()`.
scaling_list_chroma_present_flag equal to 0 specifies that chroma scaling lists are not present in `scaling_list_data()`.
 [[It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that **scaling_list_chroma_present_flag** shall be equal to 0 when `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0.
 ...]]

6.1.10. An embodiment for 1.e and 1.f

ph_scaling_list_aps_id specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the scaling list APS.

*When **ph_scaling_list_aps_id** is present, the following applies:*

- The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `SCALING_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to **ph_scaling_list_aps_id** shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with PH.

...

ph_lmcs_aps_id specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the LMCS APS that the slices associated with the PH refers to.

*When **ph_lmcs_aps_id** is present, the following applies:*

- The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `LMCS_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to **ph_lmcs_aps_id** shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with PH.

...

ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the *i*-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

*When **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** is present, the following applies:*

- The value of `alf_luma_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be equal to 1.
- The `TemporalId` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be less than or equal to the `TemporalId` of the picture associated with the PH.

ph_alf_chroma_idc equal to 0 specifies that the adaptive loop filter is not applied to Cb and Cr colour components.

ph_alf_chroma_idc equal to 1 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cb colour component.

ph_alf_chroma_idc equal to 2 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to the Cr colour component.

ph_alf_chroma_idc equal to 3 indicates that the adaptive loop filter is applied to Cb and Cr colour components.

When **ph_alf_chroma_idc** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

*When **ph_alf_aps_id_chroma** is present, the following applies:*

- The value of **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_alf_aps_id_chroma** shall be equal to 1.
- The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_alf_aps_id_chroma** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the picture associated with the PH.

...

ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** of the ALF APS that the Cb colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

*When **ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id** is present, the following applies:*

- The value of **alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id** shall be equal to 1.
- The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the picture associated with the PH.

...

ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** of the ALF APS that the Cr colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

*When **ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** is present, the following applies:*

- The value of **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** shall be equal to 1.
- The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the picture associated with the PH.

...

slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to.-When **slice_alf_enabled_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** is not present, the value of **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]**.

*When **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** is present, the following applies:*

- The **TemporalId** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be less than or equal to the **TemporalId** of the coded slice NAL unit.
- The value of **alf_luma_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to **ALF_APS** and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]** shall be equal to 1.

...

slice_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slice refers to. When `slice_alf_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 and `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` is not present, the value of `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` is inferred to be equal to the value of `ph_alf_aps_id_chroma`.

When slice_alf_aps_id_chroma is present, the following applies:

- The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to ALF_APS and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit.
- The value of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to ALF_APS and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` shall be equal to 1.

...

slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` that the Cb colour component of the slice refers to.

When `slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 and `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` is not present, the value of `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` is inferred to be equal to the value of `ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id`.

When slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id is present, the following applies:

- The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to ALF_APS and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit.
- The value of `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to ALF_APS and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id` shall be equal to 1.

...

slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` that the Cr colour component of the slice refers to. When `slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag` is equal to 1 and `slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` is not present, the value of `slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` is inferred to be equal to the value of `ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id`.

When slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id is present, the following applies:

- The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to ALF_APS and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit.
- The value of `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to ALF_APS and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id` shall be equal to 1.

...

6.1.11. An embodiment for 1.g

The semantics of SH syntax elements are changes as follows:

slice_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the `adaptation_parameter_set_id` of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to ALF_APS and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_chroma` shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the

coded slice NAL unit. When slice_alf_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_alf_aps_id_chroma is not present *and ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0*, the value of slice_alf_aps_id_chroma is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_alf_aps_id_chroma.

...

slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id that the Cb colour component of the slice refers to.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id is not present *and ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0*, the value of slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id.

...

slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id that the Cr colour component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id is not present *and ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0*, the value of slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id.

...

6.2. Second set of embodiments

This is a set of embodiments for items 2 (from 2.a to 2.c) summarized above in Section 5.

The syntax structure pic_parameter_set_rbsp() is changed as follows:

pic_parameter_set_rbsp() {	Descriptor
pps_pic_parameter_set_id	ue(v)
...	
deblocking_filter_ [[control_present_flag]] <i>mode_idc</i>	u([1]2)
if(deblocking_filter_[[control_present_flag]] <i>mode_idc</i> > 1) {	
[[deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag]]	[[u(1)]]
[[pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag]]	[[u(1)]]
[[if(!pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag) {}]]	
pps_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
pps_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
pps_cb_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
pps_cb_tc_offset_div2	se(v)

pps_cr_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
pps_cr_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
[{ }]	
}	
[[rpl_info_in_ph_flag]]	[[u(1)]]
if(deblocking_filter_ [[override_enabled_flag]] <i>mode_idc</i> == 3)	
dbf_info_in_ph_flag	u(1)
rpl_info_in_ph_flag	
...	

...

deblocking_filter_mode_idc equal to 0 specifies that the deblocking filter is not applied for any slice referring to the PPS. *deblocking_filter_mode_idc* equal to 1 specifies that the deblocking filter is applied for all slices referring to the PPS, using 0-valued deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC . *deblocking_filter_mode_idc* equal to 2 specifies that the deblocking filter is applied for all slices referring to the PPS, using deblocking parameter offsets for β and tC explicitly signalled in the PPS. *deblocking_filter_mode_idc* equal to 3 specifies that whether the deblocking filter is applied for a slice referring to the PPS is controlled by parameters present either in the PH or the slice header of the slice.

[[**deblocking_filter_control_present_flag** equal to 1 specifies the presence of deblocking filter control syntax elements in the PPS. **deblocking_filter_control_present_flag** equal to 0 specifies the absence of deblocking filter control syntax elements in the PPS.

deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag equal to 1 specifies the presence of **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** in the PHs referring to the PPS or **slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag** in the slice headers referring to the PPS. **deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies the absence of **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** in PHs referring to the PPS or **slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag** in slice headers referring to the PPS. When not present, the value of **deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is not applied for slices referring to the PPS in which **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is not present. **pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for slices referring to the PPS in which **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is not present. When not present, the value of **pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.]]

dbf_info_in_ph_flag equal to 1 specifies that deblocking filter information is present in the PH syntax structure and not present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. **dbf_info_in_ph_flag** equal to 0 specifies that deblocking filter information is not present in the PH syntax structure and may be present in slice headers referring to the PPS that do not contain a PH syntax structure. [[When not present, the value of **dbf_info_in_ph_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.]]

...

And the syntax structure picture_header_structure() is changed as follows:

picture_header_structure() {	Descriptor
gdr_or_irap_pic_flag	u(1)
...	
if(deblocking_filter_![override_enabled_flag] mode_idc == 3 && dbf_info_in_ph_flag)	
{	
ph_deblocking_filter_![override]used_flag	u(1)
if(ph_deblocking_filter_![override] used_flag) {	
ph_deblocking_![filter_disabled]parameters_override_flag	u(1)
if([!] ph_deblocking_![filter_disabled]parameters_override_flag	
ph_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cb_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cb_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cr_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cr_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
}	
}	
}	
...	

ph_deblocking_filter_used_flag equal to 1 specifies that the deblocking filter is applied for the slices in the current picture. ph_deblocking_filter_used_flag equal to 0 specifies that the deblocking filter is not applied for the slices in the current picture. When not present, the value of ph_deblocking_filter_used_flag is inferred to be equal to (deblocking_filter_mode_idc > 0).

ph_deblocking_![filter]parameters_override_flag**** equal to 1 specifies that deblocking parameters are present in the PH. **ph_deblocking_![filter]**parameters_override_flag**** equal to 0 specifies that deblocking parameters are not present in the PH. When not present, the value of **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

[[ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is not applied for the slices associated with the PH. **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for the slices associated with the PH. When **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is not present, it is inferred to be equal to **pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag**.]]

...

And the syntax structure slice_header () is changed as follows:

slice_header() {	Descriptor
picture_header_in_slice_header_flag	u(1)
...	
if(deblocking_filter_![override_enabled_flag] mode_idc == 3 && !dbf_info_in_ph_flag)	
)	
slice_deblocking_filter_![override]]used_flag	u(1)
if(slice_deblocking_filter_![override]]used_flag) {	
slice_deblocking_![filter_disabled]]parameters_override_flag	u(1)
if([[!]]slice_deblocking_![filter_disabled]]parameters_override_flag) {	
slice_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cb_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cb_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cr_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cr_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
}	
}	
...	

...

slice_deblocking_filter_used_flag equal to 1 specifies that the deblocking filter is applied for the current slice. slice_deblocking_filter_used_flag equal to 0 specifies that the deblocking filter is not applied for the current slice. When not present, the value of slice_deblocking_filter_used_flag is inferred to be equal to ph_deblocking_filter_used_flag.

slice_deblocking_![filter]]parameters_override_flag equal to 1 specifies that deblocking parameters are present in the slice header. slice_deblocking_![filter]]parameters_override_flag equal to 0 specifies that deblocking parameters are not present in the slice header. When not present, the value of slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag is inferred to be equal to [[ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag]]0.

[[slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is not applied for the current slice. slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for the current slice. When slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag is not present, it is inferred to be equal to ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag.]]

...

And the decoding process of deblocking filter process is changed as follows:

8.8.3 Deblocking filter process

8.8.3.1 General

The deblocking filter process is applied to all coding subblock edges and transform block edges of a picture, except the following types of edges:

- Edges that are at the boundary of the picture,
- Edges that coincide with the boundaries of a subpicture with subpicture index `subpicIdx` and `loop_filter_across_subpic_enabled_flag[ subpicIdx ]` is equal to 0,
- Edges that coincide with the virtual boundaries of the picture when `VirtualBoundariesPresentFlag` is equal to 1,
- Edges that coincide with tile boundaries when `loop_filter_across_tiles_enabled_flag` is equal to 0,
- Edges that coincide with slice boundaries when `loop_filter_across_slices_enabled_flag` is equal to 0,
- Edges that coincide with upper or left boundaries of slices with `slice_deblocking_filter_used[[disabled]]_flag` equal to `[[1]]0`,
- Edges within slices with `slice_deblocking_filter_used[[disabled]]_flag` equal to `[[1]]0`,
- Edges that do not correspond to 4×4 sample grid boundaries of the luma component,
- Edges that do not correspond to 8×8 sample grid boundaries of the chroma component,
- Edges within the luma component for which both sides of the edge have `intra_bdpcm_luma_flag` equal to 1,
- Edges within the chroma components for which both sides of the edge have `intra_bdpcm_chroma_flag` equal to 1,
- Edges of chroma subblocks that are not edges of the associated transform unit.

The edge type, vertical or horizontal, is represented by the variable `edgeType` as specified in Table 42.

Table 42 – Name of association to `edgeType`

edgeType	Name of edgeType
0 (vertical edge)	EDGE_VER
1 (horizontal edge)	EDGE_HOR

When `slice_deblocking_filter_used[[disabled]]_flag` of the current slice is equal to `[[0]]1`, the following applies:

- The variable `treeType` is set equal to `DUAL_TREE_LUMA`.
- The vertical edges are filtered by invoking the deblocking filter process for one direction as specified in clause 8.8.3.2 with the variable `treeType`, the reconstructed picture prior to deblocking, i.e., the array `recPictureL` and the variable `edgeType` set equal to `EDGE_VER` as inputs, and the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the array `recPictureL` as outputs.
- The horizontal edge are filtered by invoking the deblocking filter process for one direction as specified in clause 8.8.3.2 with the variable `treeType`, the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the array

recPicture_L and the variable edgeType set equal to EDGE_HOR as inputs, and the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the array recPicture_L as outputs.

- When ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0, the following applies:
 - The variable treeType is set equal to DUAL_TREE_CHROMA
 - The vertical edges are filtered by invoking the deblocking filter process for one direction as specified in clause 8.8.3.2 with the variable treeType, the reconstructed picture prior to deblocking, i.e., the arrays recPicture_{Cb} and recPicture_{Cr}, and the variable edgeType set equal to EDGE_VER as inputs, and the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the arrays recPicture_{Cb} and recPicture_{Cr} as outputs.
 - The horizontal edge are filtered by invoking the deblocking filter process for one direction as specified in clause 8.8.3.2 with the variable treeType, the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the arrays recPicture_{Cb} and recPicture_{Cr}, and the variable edgeType set equal to EDGE_HOR as inputs, and the modified reconstructed picture after deblocking, i.e., the arrays recPicture_{Cb} and recPicture_{Cr} as outputs.

6.3. Third set of embodiments

The changes, marked in bold and *Italic*, are based on JVET-Q2001-vE.

The *i*-th chroma QP mapping table ChromaQpTable[*i*] for *i* = 0..numQpTables – 1 is derived as follows:

```

qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] = qp_table_start_minus26[ i ] + 26
qpOutVal[ i ][ 0 ] = qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ]
for( j = 0; j <= num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ]; j++ ) {
    qpInVal[ i ][ j + 1 ] = qpInVal[ i ][ j ] + delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1
    qpOutVal[ i ][ j + 1 ] = qpOutVal[ i ][ j ] + ( ( delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1 )
        ^ delta_qp_diff_val[ i ][ j ] )
}
ChromaQpTable[ i ][ qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] ] = qpOutVal[ i ][ 0 ]
for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ 0 ] - 1; k >= -QpBdOffset; k -- )
    ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = Clip3( -QpBdOffset, 63, ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k + 1 ] - 1 )
for( j = 0; j <= num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ]; j++ ) {
    sh = ( delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1 ) >> 1
    for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ j ] + 1, m = 1; k <= qpInVal[ i ][ j + 1 ]; k++, m++ )
        ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = ChromaQpTable[ i ][ qpInVal[ i ][ j ] ] +
            ( ( qpOutVal[ i ][ j + 1 ] - qpOutVal[ i ][ j ] ) * m + sh ) / ( delta_qp_in_val_minus1[ i ][ j ] + 1 )
}
for( k = qpInVal[ i ][ num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ] + 1 ] + 1; k <= 63; k++ )
    ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k ] = Clip3( -QpBdOffset, 63, ChromaQpTable[ i ][ k - 1 ] + 1 )

```

When same_qp_table_for_chroma is equal to 1, ChromaQpTable[1][*k*] and ChromaQpTable[2][*k*] are set equal to ChromaQpTable[0][*k*] for *k* in the range of -QpBdOffset to 63, inclusive.

It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that the values of `qpInVal[ i ][ j ]` and `qpOutVal[ i ][ j ]` shall be in the range of $-QpBdOffset$ to 63, inclusive for i in the range of 0 to `numQpTables - 1`, inclusive, and j in the range of 0 to `num_points_in_qp_table_minus1[ i ] + 1`, inclusive.

6.4. Fourth embodiment

PPS semantics (based on the text in JVET-R0159-v2, excluding the SPS flag):

...

`deblocking_filter_control_present_flag` equal to 1 specifies the presence of deblocking filter control syntax elements in the PPS. **`deblocking_filter_control_present_flag`** equal to 0 specifies the absence of deblocking filter control syntax elements in the PPS *and that the deblocking filter is applied for all slices referring to the PPS, using 0-valued deblocking parameter offsets for β and t_c .*

`deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies the presence of **`ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag`** in the PHs referring to the PPS or **`slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag`** in the slice headers referring to the PPS. **`deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag`** equal to 0 specifies the absence of **`ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag`** in PHs referring to the PPS or **`slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag`** in slice headers referring to the PPS. When not present, the value of **`deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag`** is inferred to be equal to 0.

`pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is not applied for slices referring to the PPS of which **`slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`** and **`ph_deblockig_filter_disabled_flag`** are not present. **`pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for slices referring to the PPS of which **`slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`** and **`ph_deblockig_filter_disabled_flag`** are not present. When not present, the value of **`pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`** is inferred to be equal to 0.

Or

`pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag` equal to 1 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is not applied for slices referring to the PPS when **`deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag`** is equal to 0. **`pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for slices referring to the PPS when **`deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag`** is equal to 0. When not present, the value of **`pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`** is inferred to be equal to 0.]]

***`pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`** equal to 1 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is disabled for slices referring to the PPS unless indicated otherwise at the picture or slice level.*

***`pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag`** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of deblocking filter is enabled for slices referring to the PPS unless indicated otherwise at the picture or slice level.*

...

The syntax structure `picture_header_structure( )` is changed as follows:

<code>picture_header_structure() {</code>	Descriptor
<code>gdr_or_irap_pic_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>

...	
if(deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag && dbf_info_in_ph_flag) {	
ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag	u(1)
if(ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag) {	
<i>if(!pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag)</i>	
ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag	u(1)
if(!ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag) {	
ph_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cb_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cb_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cr_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
ph_cr_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
}	
}	
}	
...	

...

ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag equal to 1 specifies that deblocking parameters are present in the PH. **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** equal to 0 specifies that deblocking parameters are not present in the PH. When not present, the value of **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.

ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is not applied for the slices associated with the PH [] in which **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is not present [note: When **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is present, **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** won't be present in the SH of any slice of the picture, therefore the removal.]]. **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for the slices associated with the PH [] in which **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is not present [note: When **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is present, **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** won't be present in the SH of any slice of the picture, therefore the removal.]].

When **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is not present, it is inferred *as follows*:

- *If **deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag**, **pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** and **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** are all equal to 1, the value of **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0. [alternatively, this sentence can be also phrased as: If **pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** and **ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag** are all equal to 1, the value of **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.]*
- *Otherwise, the value of **ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to **pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag**.*

...

And the syntax structure slice_header () is changed as follows:

slice_header () {	Descriptor
picture_header_in_slice_header_flag	u(1)
...	
if(deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag && !dbf_info_in_ph_flag)	
slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag	u(1)
if(slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag) {	
<i>if(!pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag)</i>	
slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag	u(1)
if(!slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag) {	
slice_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cb_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cb_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cr_beta_offset_div2	se(v)
slice_cr_tc_offset_div2	se(v)
}	
}	
...	

...

slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag equal to 1 specifies that deblocking parameters are present in the slice header. **slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag** equal to 0 specifies that deblocking parameters are not present in the slice header. When not present, the value of **slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag** is inferred to be equal to $[[ph_deblocking_filter_override_flag]]0$.

slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag equal to 1 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is not applied for the current slice. **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the operation of the deblocking filter is applied for the current slice.

When **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is not present, it is inferred as follows:

- *If **deblocking_filter_override_enabled_flag**, **pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** and **slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag** are all equal to 1, the value of **slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0. [alternatively, this sentence can be also phrased as: If*

pps_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag and slice_deblocking_filter_override_flag are all equal to 1, the value of slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag is inferred to be equal to 0.]

- *Otherwise, the value of slice_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag is inferred to be equal to ph_deblocking_filter_disabled_flag.*

6.5. Fifth embodiment

The changes marked in bold and Italic are based on JVET-P2001-vE.

coding_unit(x0, y0, cbWidth, cbHeight, cqtDepth, treeType, modeType) {	Descriptor
chType = treeType == DUAL_TREE_CHROMA ? 1 : 0	
if(slice_type != I (sps_ibc_enabled_flag && cbWidth <= 64 && cbHeight <= 64)) {	
if(treeType != DUAL_TREE_CHROMA && ((! (cbWidth == 4 && cbHeight == 4) && modeType != MODE_TYPE_INTRA) (sps_ibc_enabled_flag && cbWidth <= 64 && cbHeight <= 64)))	
cu_skip_flag[x0][y0]	ae(v)
if(cu_skip_flag[x0][y0] == 0 && slice_type != I && !(cbWidth == 4 && cbHeight == 4) && modeType == MODE_TYPE_ALL)	
pred_mode_flag	ae(v)
if(((slice_type == I && cu_skip_flag[x0][y0] == 0) (slice_type != I && (CuPredMode[chType][x0][y0] != MODE_INTRA (((cbWidth == 4 && cbHeight == 4) modeType == MODE_TYPE_INTRA) && cu_skip_flag[x0][y0] == 0)))) && cbWidth <= 64 && cbHeight <= 64 && modeType != MODE_TYPE_INTER && sps_ibc_enabled_flag && treeType != DUAL_TREE_CHROMA)	
pred_mode_ibc_flag	ae(v)
}	
...	
}	

6.6. Sixth embodiment

7.3.2.5 Adaptation parameter set RBSP syntax

adaptation_parameter_set_rbsp() {	Descriptor
adaptation_parameter_set_id	u(5)
aps_params_type	u(3)
aps_chroma_params_present_flag	<i>u(1)</i>

if(aps_params_type == ALF_APS)	
alf_data()	
else if(aps_params_type == LMCS_APS)	
lmcs_data()	
else if(aps_params_type == SCALING_APS)	
scaling_list_data()	
aps_extension_flag	u(1)
if(aps_extension_flag)	
while(more_rbsp_data())	
aps_extension_data_flag	u(1)
rbsp_trailing_bits()	
}	

aps_chroma_params_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that the APS NAL unit may include chroma information.

aps_chroma_params_present_flag equal to 0 specifies that the APS NAL unit does not include chroma information.

7.3.2.19 Adaptive loop filter data syntax

alf_data() {	Descriptor
alf_luma_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
<i>if(aps_chroma_params_present_flag) {</i>	
alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
}	
...	

7.3.2.20 Luma mapping with chroma scaling data syntax

lmcs_data() {	Descriptor
lmcs_min_bin_idx	ue(v)
lmcs_delta_max_bin_idx	ue(v)
lmcs_delta_cw_prec_minus1	ue(v)
for(i = lmcs_min_bin_idx; i <= LmcsMaxBinIdx; i++) {	
lmcs_delta_abs_cw[i]	u(v)

if(lmc _s _delta_abs_cw[i] > 0)	
lmc _s _delta_sign_cw_flag[i]	u(1)
}	
<i>if(aps_chroma_params_present_flag)</i>	
lmc _s _delta_abs_crs	u(3)
if(lmc _s _delta_abs_crs > 0)	
lmc _s _delta_sign_crs_flag	u(1)
}	

7.3.2.21 Scaling list data syntax

scaling_list_data() {	Descriptor
scaling_matrix_for_ifnst_disabled_flag	u(1)
[[scaling_list_chroma_present_flag]]	
for(id = 0; id < 28; id ++)	
matrixSize = (id < 2) ? 2 : ((id < 8) ? 4 : 8)	
if(<i>aps_chroma_params_present_flag</i> [[scaling_list_chroma_present_flag]] (id % 3 == 2) (id == 27)) {	
scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]	u(1)
if(!scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id])	
scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id]	u(1)
if((scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id] scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id]) && id != 0 && id != 2 && id != 8)	
scaling_list_pred_id_delta[id]	ue(v)
if(!scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]) {	
nextCoef = 0	
if(id > 13) {	
scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]	se(v)
nextCoef += scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]	
}	
for(i = 0; i < matrixSize * matrixSize; i++) {	
x = DiagScanOrder[3][3][i][0]	
y = DiagScanOrder[3][3][i][1]	
if(!(id > 25 && x >= 4 && y >= 4)) {	
scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]	se(v)
nextCoef += scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]	
}	
ScalingList[id][i] = nextCoef	
}	
}	
}	
}	
}	

And the PH semantics are changed as follows:

...

ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of alf_luma_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be equal to 1.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with the PH.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the value of aps_chroma_params_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be equal to 0.

...

ph_lmcs_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the LMCS APS that the slices associated with the PH refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to LMCS_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_lmcs_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the value of aps_chroma_params_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to LMCS_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_lmcs_aps_id shall be equal to 0.

...

ph_scaling_list_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the scaling list APS. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_scaling_list_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the picture associated with PH.

The value of aps_chroma_params_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_scaling_list_aps_id shall be equal to ChromaArrayType == 0 ? 0 : 1.

And the PH semantics are changed as follows:

slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_alf_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] is not present, the value of slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i].

The value of alf_luma_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be equal to 1.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the value of aps_chroma_params_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be equal to 0.

...

And the ALF data semantics are changed as follows:

..

alf_luma_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that a luma filter set is signalled. **alf_luma_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that a luma filter set is not signalled.

alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. *When not present, the value of*

alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag is inferred to be equal to 0. [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. **alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. *When not present, the value of alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag is inferred to be equal to 0.* [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. *When not present, the value of alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag is inferred to be equal to 0.* [[When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** shall be equal to 0.]]

...

And the SCALING data semantics are changed as follows:

...

[[**scaling_list_chroma_present_flag** equal to 1 specifies that chroma scaling lists are present in **scaling_list_data()**. **scaling_list_chroma_present_flag** equal to 0 specifies that chroma scaling lists are not present in **scaling_list_data()**. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that **scaling_list_chroma_present_flag** shall be equal to 0 when ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when ChromaArrayType is not equal to 0.]]

...

6.7. Seventh embodiment

7.3.2.6 Adaptation parameter set RBSP syntax

adaptation_parameter_set_rbsp() {	Descriptor
adaptation_parameter_set_id	u(5)
aps_params_type	u(3)
<i>aps_chroma_params_present_flag</i>	<i>u(1)</i>
if(aps_params_type == ALF_APS)	

alf_data()	
else if(aps_params_type == LMCS_APS)	
lmcs_data()	
else if(aps_params_type == SCALING_APS)	
scaling_list_data()	
aps_extension_flag	u(1)
if(aps_extension_flag)	
while(more_rbsp_data())	
aps_extension_data_flag	u(1)
rbsp_trailing_bits()	
}	

aps_chroma_params_present_flag equal to 1 specifies that the APS NAL unit may include chroma information.

aps_chroma_params_present_flag equal to 0 specifies that the APS NAL unit does not include chroma information.

7.3.2.19 Adaptive loop filter data syntax

alf_data() {	Descriptor
alf_luma_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
<i>if(aps_chroma_params_present_flag) {</i>	
alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
if(alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag)	
alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag	u(1)
}	
...	

7.3.2.20 Luma mapping with chroma scaling data syntax

lmcs_data() {	Descriptor
lmcs_min_bin_idx	ue(v)
lmcs_delta_max_bin_idx	ue(v)
lmcs_delta_cw_prec_minus1	ue(v)
for(i = lmcs_min_bin_idx; i <= LmcsMaxBinIdx; i++) {	
lmcs_delta_abs_cw[i]	u(v)

if(<i>lmcs_delta_abs_cw[i]</i> > 0)	
<i>lmcs_delta_sign_cw_flag[i]</i>	u(1)
}	
<i>if(aps_chroma_params_present_flag)</i>	
<i>lmcs_delta_abs_crs_minus1</i>	u(3) <i>or</i> <i>u(v)</i>
if(<i>lmcs_delta_abs_crs</i> > 0)	
<i>lmcs_delta_sign_crs_flag</i>	u(1)
}	

7.3.2.21 Scaling list data syntax

scaling_list_data() {	Descriptor
scaling_matrix_for_lfst_disabled_flag	u(1)
[[scaling_list_chroma_present_flag]]	
for(id = 0; id < 28; id ++)	
matrixSize = (id < 2) ? 2 : ((id < 8) ? 4 : 8)	
if(<i>aps_chroma_params_present_flag</i> [[scaling_list_chroma_present_flag]] (id % 3 == 2) (id == 27)) {	
scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]	u(1)
if(!scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id])	
scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id]	u(1)
if((scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id] scaling_list_pred_mode_flag[id]) && id != 0 && id != 2 && id != 8)	
scaling_list_pred_id_delta[id]	uc(v)
if(!scaling_list_copy_mode_flag[id]) {	
nextCoef = 0	
if(id > 13) {	
scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]	se(v)
nextCoef += scaling_list_dc_coef[id - 14]	
}	
for(i = 0; i < matrixSize * matrixSize; i ++) {	
x = DiagScanOrder[3][3][i][0]	
y = DiagScanOrder[3][3][i][1]	
if(!(id > 25 && x >= 4 && y >= 4)) {	
scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]	se(v)
nextCoef += scaling_list_delta_coef[id][i]	
}	
ScalingList[id][i] = nextCoef	
}	
}	
}	
}	
}	

Semantics changes:

lmcs_delta_abs_crs_minus1 plus 1 specifies the absolute codeword value of the variable *lmcsDeltaCrs*. The value of *lmcs_delta_abs_crs_minus1* shall be in the range of 0 and 7, inclusive. When not present, *lmcsDeltaCrs* is inferred to be equal to 0.

And the PH semantics are changed as follows:

...

ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the *adaptation_parameter_set_id* of the *i*-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to.

The value of *alf_luma_filter_signal_flag* of the APS NAL unit having *aps_params_type* equal to *ALF_APS* and *adaptation_parameter_set_id* equal to *ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]* shall be equal to 1.

The *TemporalId* of the APS NAL unit having *aps_params_type* equal to *ALF_APS* and *adaptation_parameter_set_id* equal to *ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]* shall be less than or equal to the *TemporalId* of the picture associated with the PH.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the value of aps_chroma_params_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be equal to 0.

...

ph_lmcs_aps_id specifies the *adaptation_parameter_set_id* of the LMCS APS that the slices associated with the PH refers to. The *TemporalId* of the APS NAL unit having *aps_params_type* equal to *LMCS_APS* and *adaptation_parameter_set_id* equal to *ph_lmcs_aps_id* shall be less than or equal to the *TemporalId* of the picture associated with PH.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the value of aps_chroma_params_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to LMCS_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_lmcs_aps_id shall be equal to 0.

...

ph_scaling_list_aps_id specifies the *adaptation_parameter_set_id* of the scaling list APS. The *TemporalId* of the APS NAL unit having *aps_params_type* equal to *SCALING_APS* and *adaptation_parameter_set_id* equal to *ph_scaling_list_aps_id* shall be less than or equal to the *TemporalId* of the picture associated with PH.

The value of aps_chroma_params_present_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to SCALING_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to ph_scaling_list_aps_id shall be equal to ChromaArrayType == 0 ? 0 : 1.

And the PH semantics are changed as follows:

slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the *adaptation_parameter_set_id* of the *i*-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to. The *TemporalId* of the APS NAL unit having *aps_params_type* equal to *ALF_APS* and *adaptation_parameter_set_id* equal to *slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]* shall be less than or equal to the *TemporalId* of the coded slice NAL unit. When *slice_alf_enabled_flag* is equal to 1 and *slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]* is not present, the value of *slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]* is inferred to be equal to the value of *ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]*.

The value of `alf_luma_filter_signal_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall be equal to 1.

When ChromaArrayType is equal to 0, the value of `aps_chroma_params_present_flag` of the APS NAL unit having `aps_params_type` equal to `ALF_APS` and `adaptation_parameter_set_id` equal to `slice_alf_aps_id_luma[ i ]` shall be equal to 0.

...

And the ALF data semantics are changed as follows:

..

`alf_luma_filter_signal_flag` equal to 1 specifies that a luma filter set is signalled. `alf_luma_filter_signal_flag` equal to 0 specifies that a luma filter set is not signalled.

`alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` equal to 1 specifies that a chroma filter is signalled. `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` equal to 0 specifies that a chroma filter is not signalled. *When not present, the value of `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.* [[When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, `alf_chroma_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 0.]]

`alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cb colour component are signalled. `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for Cb colour component are not signalled. *When not present, the value of `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.* [[When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, `alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 0.]]

`alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` equal to 1 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are signalled. `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` equal to 0 specifies that cross-component filters for the Cr colour component are not signalled. *When not present, the value of `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.* **`aps_chroma_params_present_flag`.** [[When `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, `alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag` shall be equal to 0.]]

...

And the SCALING data semantics are changed as follows:

...

[[**`scaling_list_chroma_present_flag`** equal to 1 specifies that chroma scaling lists are present in `scaling_list_data( )`. `scaling_list_chroma_present_flag` equal to 0 specifies that chroma scaling lists are not present in `scaling_list_data( )`. It is a requirement of bitstream conformance that `scaling_list_chroma_present_flag` shall be equal to 0 when `ChromaArrayType` is equal to 0, and shall be equal to 1 when `ChromaArrayType` is not equal to 0.]]

...

6.8. Eighth embodiment

7.3.2.5 Adaptation parameter set RBSP syntax

adaptation_parameter_set_rbsp() {	Descriptor
[[adaptation_parameter_set_id]]	[[u(5)]]
aps_params_type	u(3)
if(aps_params_type == ALF_APS) {	
<i>adaptation_parameter_set_id</i>	<i>u(9)</i>
alf_data()	
} else if(aps_params_type == LMCS_APS)	
<i>adaptation_parameter_set_id</i>	<i>u(2)</i>
lmcs_data()	
} else if(aps_params_type == SCALING_APS)	
<i>adaptation_parameter_set_id</i>	<i>u(3)</i>
scaling_list_data()	
}	
aps_extension_flag	u(1)
if(aps_extension_flag)	
while(more_rbsp_data())	
aps_extension_data_flag	u(1)
rbsp_trailing_bits()	
}	

7.3.2.7 Picture header structure syntax

picture_header_structure() {	Descriptor
...	
if(sps_alf_enabled_flag && alf_info_in_ph_flag) {	
ph_alf_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_alf_enabled_flag) {	
ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma	ue(v[[3]])
for(i = 0; i < ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma; i++)	
ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]	ue(v[[3]])
if(ChromaArrayType != 0)	
ph_alf_chroma_idc	u(2)
if(ph_alf_chroma_idc > 0)	
ph_alf_aps_id_chroma	ue(v[[3]])
if(sps_ccalf_enabled_flag) {	

ph_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag)	
ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id	ue(v[[3]])
ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag)	
ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id	ue(v[[3]])
}	
}	
}	
...	

7.3.7.1 General slice header syntax

slice_header() {	Descriptor
...	
if(sps_alf_enabled_flag && !alf_info_in_ph_flag) {	
slice_alf_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(slice_alf_enabled_flag) {	
slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma	ue(v[[3]])
for(i = 0; i < slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma; i++)	
slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i]	ue(v[[3]])
if(ChromaArrayType != 0)	
slice_alf_chroma_idc	u(2)
if(slice_alf_chroma_idc)	
slice_alf_aps_id_chroma	ue(v[[3]])
if(sps_ccalf_enabled_flag) {	
slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag)	
slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id	ue(v[[3]])
slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag)	
slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id	ue(v[[3]])
}	
}	
}	

...	
-----	--

7.4.3.5 Adaptation parameter set semantics

Each APS RBSP shall be available to the decoding process prior to it being referenced, included in at least one AU with TemporalId less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit that refers it or provided through external means.

All APS NAL units with a particular value of adaptation_parameter_set_id and a particular value of aps_params_type within a PU, regardless of whether they are prefix or suffix APS NAL units, shall have the same content.

adaptation_parameter_set_id provides an identifier for the APS for reference by other syntax elements.

When aps_params_type is equal to ALF_APS [[or SCALING_APS]], the value of adaptation_parameter_set_id shall be in the range of 0 to [[7]] ~~246~~, inclusive.

When aps_params_type is equal to SCALING_APS, the value of adaptation_parameter_set_id shall be in the range of 0 to 7, inclusive.

When aps_params_type is equal to LMCS_APS, the value of adaptation_parameter_set_id shall be in the range of 0 to 3, inclusive.

Let apsLayerId be the value of the nuh_layer_id of a particular APS NAL unit, and vclLayerId be the value of the nuh_layer_id of a particular VCL NAL unit. The particular VCL NAL unit shall not refer to the particular APS NAL unit unless apsLayerId is less than or equal to vclLayerId and the layer with nuh_layer_id equal to apsLayerId is included in at least one OLS that includes the layer with nuh_layer_id equal to vclLayerId.

aps_params_type specifies the type of APS parameters carried in the APS as specified in Table 6.

...

The total number of adaptive loop filter classes, the total number of alternative filters for chroma components and the number of cross-component filters, the total number of cross-component filters in all APS NAL units with aps_params_type equal to 0 are no greater than 200, 64, and 64, respectively.

All APS NAL units with a particular value of aps_params_type, regardless of the nuh_layer_id values, share the same value space for adaptation_parameter_set_id. APS NAL units with different values of aps_params_type use separate values spaces for adaptation_parameter_set_id.

7.4.3.7 Picture header structure semantics

ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma specifies the number of ALF APSs that the slices associated with the PH refers to. *The value of ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma shall be in the range of 0 to 200, inclusive.*

ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to. *The value of ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

ph_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slices associated with the PH refers to. *The value of ph_alf_aps_id_chroma[i] shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the Cb colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to. *The value of ph_alf_aps_id_chroma[i] shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the Cr colour component of the slices associated with the PH refers to. *The value of ph_alf_aps_id_chroma[i] shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

...

7.4.8.1 General slice header semantics

slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma specifies the number of ALF APSs that the slice refers to. When slice_alf_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma is not present, the value of slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_num_alf_aps_ids_luma. *The value of slice_num_alf_aps_ids_luma shall be in the range of 0 to 200, inclusive.*

slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the i-th ALF APS that the luma component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_alf_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] is not present, the value of slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_alf_aps_id_luma[i]. *The value of slice_alf_aps_id_luma[i] shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

slice_alf_aps_id_chroma specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id of the ALF APS that the chroma component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_alf_aps_id_chroma shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_alf_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_alf_aps_id_chroma is not present, the value of slice_alf_aps_id_chroma is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_alf_aps_id_chroma. *The value of slice_alf_aps_id_chroma shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id specifies the adaptation_parameter_set_id that the Cb colour component of the slice refers to.

The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When slice_cc_alf_cb_enabled_flag is equal to 1 and slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id is not present, the value of slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id is inferred to be equal to the value of ph_cc_alf_cb_aps_id. *The value of slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

The value of alf_cc_cb_filter_signal_flag of the APS NAL unit having aps_params_type equal to ALF_APS and adaptation_parameter_set_id equal to slice_cc_alf_cb_aps_id shall be equal to 1.

slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id specifies the **adaptation_parameter_set_id** that the Cr colour component of the slice refers to. The TemporalId of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** shall be less than or equal to the TemporalId of the coded slice NAL unit. When **slice_cc_alf_cr_enabled_flag** is equal to 1 and **slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** is not present, the value of **slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** is inferred to be equal to the value of **ph_cc_alf_cr_aps_id**. *The value of slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id shall be in the range of 0 to 327, inclusive.*

The value of **alf_cc_cr_filter_signal_flag** of the APS NAL unit having **aps_params_type** equal to ALF_APS and **adaptation_parameter_set_id** equal to **slice_cc_alf_cr_aps_id** shall be equal to 1.

6.9. Ninth embodiment

7.3.2.5 Adaptation parameter set RBSP syntax

adaptation_parameter_set_rbsp() {	Descriptor
[[adaptation_parameter_set_id]]	[[u(5)]]
aps_params_type	u(3)
if(aps_params_type == ALF_APS) {	
adaptation_parameter_set_id	ue(v)
alf_data()	
} else if(aps_params_type == LMCS_APS) {	
adaptation_parameter_set_id	u(2)
lmcs_data()	
} else if(aps_params_type == SCALING_APS) {	
adaptation_parameter_set_id	u(3)
scaling_list_data()	
}	
aps_extension_flag	u(1)
if(aps_extension_flag)	
while(more_rbsp_data())	
aps_extension_data_flag	u(1)
rbsp_trailing_bits()	
}	

6.10. Tenth embodiment

adaptation_parameter_set_rbsp() {	Descriptor
adaptation_parameter_set_id	ue([[5]]v)
aps_params_type	u(3)

if(aps_params_type == ALF_APS)	
alf_data()	
else if(aps_params_type == LMCS_APS)	
lmcs_data()	
else if(aps_params_type == SCALING_APS)	
scaling_list_data()	
aps_extension_flag	u(1)
if(aps_extension_flag)	
while(more_rbsp_data())	
aps_extension_data_flag	u(1)
rbsp_trailing_bits()	
}	

6.11. Eleventh embodiment

In one example, the PH syntax table is changed as follows:

picture_header_structure() {	Descriptor
...	
if(sps_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag) {	
ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag	u(1)
if(ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag && rpl_info_in_ph_flag) {	
<i>if(num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0)</i>	
ph_collocated_from_l0_flag	u(1)
if((ph_collocated_from_l0_flag && num_ref_entries[0][RplIdx[0]] > 1) (!ph_collocated_from_l0_flag && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 1))	
ph_collocated_ref_idx	ue(v)
}	
}	
<i>if(!rpl_info_in_ph_flag num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0)</i>	
mvd_l1_zero_flag	u(1)
if(sps_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag)	
ph_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag	u(1)
<i>if(!rpl_info_in_ph_flag num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0) {</i>	
if(sps_bdof_pic_present_flag)	

ph_disable_bdof_flag	u(1)
if(sps_dmvr_pic_present_flag)	
ph_disable_dmvr_flag	u(1)
}	
if(sps_prof_pic_present_flag)	
ph_disable_prof_flag	u(1)
if((pps_weighted_pred_flag pps_weighted_bipred_flag) && wp_info_in_ph_flag)	
pred_weight_table()	
...	

And the semantics are changes as follows:

...

ph_collocated_from_l0_flag equal to 1 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0. **ph_collocated_from_l0_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 1. *The value of **ph_collocated_from_l0_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1 when not present.*

...

mvd_l1_zero_flag equal to 1 indicates that the `mvd_coding( x0, y0, 1 )` syntax structure is not parsed and `MvdL1[ x0 ][ y0 ][ compIdx ]` and `MvdCpL1[ x0 ][ y0 ][ cpIdx ][ compIdx ]` are set equal to 0 for `compIdx = 0..1` and `cpIdx = 0..2`. **mvd_l1_zero_flag** equal to 0 indicates that the `mvd_coding( x0, y0, 1 )` syntax structure is parsed. *The value of **mvd_l1_zero_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1 when not present.*

...

ph_disable_bdof_flag equal to 1 specifies that bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction is disabled in the slices associated with the PH. **ph_disable_bdof_flag** equal to 0 specifies that bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction may or may not be enabled in the slices associated with the PH.

When **ph_disable_bdof_flag** is not present, the following applies:

- If **rpl_info_in_ph_flag** is equal to 1 and **num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]]** is equal to 0, the value of **ph_disable_bdof_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.
- Otherwise, if **sps_bdof_enabled_flag** is equal to 1, the value of **ph_disable_bdof_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise (**sps_bdof_enabled_flag** is equal to 0), the value of **ph_disable_bdof_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

ph_disable_dmvr_flag equal to 1 specifies that decoder motion vector refinement based inter bi-prediction is disabled in the slices associated with the PH. **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** equal to 0 specifies that decoder motion vector refinement based inter bi-prediction may or may not be enabled in the slices associated with the PH.

When **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** is not present, the following applies:

- If **rpl_info_in_ph_flag** is equal to 1 and **num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]]** is equal to 0, the value of **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

- *Otherwise*, if $i[[1]]$ if `sps_dmvr_enabled_flag` is equal to 1, the value of `ph_disable_dmvr_flag` is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise (`sps_dmvr_enabled_flag` is equal to 0), the value of `ph_disable_dmvr_flag` is inferred to be equal to 1.
- ...

And the syntax table `pred_weight_table( )` is changed as follows:

<code>pred_weight_table() {</code>	Descriptor
...	
<code>if(pps_weighted_bipred_flag && wp_info_in_ph_flag && (!rpl_info_in_ph_flag num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0))</code>	
<code>num_l1_weights</code>	<code>ue(v)</code>
...	

And the semantics of `num_l1_weights` are changed as follows:

`num_l1_weights` specifies the number of weights signalled for entries in reference picture list 1 when `pps_weighted_bipred_flag` and `wp_info_in_ph_flag` are both equal to 1. The value of `num_l1_weights` shall be in the range of 0 to $\text{Min}(15, \text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplIdx}[1]])$, inclusive.

The variable `NumWeightsL1` is derived as follows:

```

if( !pps_weighted_bipred_flag )
    NumWeightsL1 = 0
else if( wp_info_in_ph_flag && rpl_info_in_ph_flag && num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplIdx[ 1 ] ] == 0 )
    NumWeightsL1 = 0
else if( wp_info_in_ph_flag )
    NumWeightsL1 = num_l1_weights
else
    NumWeightsL1 = NumRefIdxActive[ 1 ]

```

6.12. Twelfth embodiment

In one example, the PH syntax table is changed as follows:

<code>picture_header_structure() {</code>	Descriptor
...	
<code>if(sps_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag) {</code>	
<code>ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>
<code>if(ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag && rpl_info_in_ph_flag) {</code>	
<i><code>if(num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0)</code></i>	
<code>ph_collocated_from_l0_flag</code>	<code>u(1)</code>

if((ph_collocated_from_l0_flag && num_ref_entries[0][RplIdx[0]] > 1) (!ph_collocated_from_l0_flag && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 1))	
ph_collocated_ref_idx	ue(v)
}	
}	
[[mvd_l1_zero_flag]]	[[u(1)]]
if(sps_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag)	
ph_fpel_mmvd_enabled_flag	u(1)
<i>if(!rpl_info_in_ph_flag num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0) {</i>	
mvd_l1_zero_flag	u(1)
if(sps_bdof_pic_present_flag)	
ph_disable_bdof_flag	u(1)
if(sps_dmvr_pic_present_flag)	
ph_disable_dmvr_flag	u(1)
}	
if(sps_prof_pic_present_flag)	
ph_disable_prof_flag	u(1)
if((pps_weighted_pred_flag pps_weighted_bipred_flag) && wp_info_in_ph_flag)	
pred_weight_table()	
...	

And the semantics are changes as follows:

...

ph_collocated_from_l0_flag equal to 1 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0. **ph_collocated_from_l0_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 1. *When **ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag** and **rpl_info_in_ph_flag** are both equal to 1 and **num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]]** is equal to 0, the value of **ph_collocated_from_l0_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.*

...

mvd_l1_zero_flag equal to 1 specifies that the **mvd_coding(x0, y0, 1)** syntax structure is not parsed and **MvdL1[x0][y0][compIdx]** and **MvdCpL1[x0][y0][cpIdx][compIdx]** are set equal to 0 for **compIdx = 0..1** and **cpIdx = 0..2**. **mvd_l1_zero_flag** equal to 0 specifies that the **mvd_coding(x0, y0, 1)** syntax structure is parsed. *When not present, the value of **mvd_l1_zero_flag** is inferred to be 1.*

...

ph_disable_bdof_flag equal to 1 specifies that bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction is disabled in the slices associated with the PH. **ph_disable_bdof_flag** equal to 0 specifies that bi-directional optical flow inter prediction based inter bi-prediction may or may not be enabled in the slices associated with the PH.

When **ph_disable_bdof_flag** is not present, the following applies:

- If **sps_bdof_enabled_flag** and **rpl_info_in_ph_flag** are both **[is]** equal to 1 and **num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]]** is greater than 0, the value of **ph_disable_bdof_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise **[(sps_bdof_enabled_flag is equal to 0)]**, the value of **ph_disable_bdof_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

ph_disable_dmvr_flag equal to 1 specifies that decoder motion vector refinement based inter bi-prediction is disabled in the slices associated with the PH. **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** equal to 0 specifies that decoder motion vector refinement based inter bi-prediction may or may not be enabled in the slices associated with the PH.

When **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** is not present, the following applies:

- If **sps_dmvr_enabled_flag** and **rpl_info_in_ph_flag** are both **[is]** equal to 1 and **num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]]** is greater than 0, the value of **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** is inferred to be equal to 0.
- Otherwise **[(sps_dmvr_enabled_flag is equal to 0)]**, the value of **ph_disable_dmvr_flag** is inferred to be equal to 1.

...

And the syntax table **pred_weight_table()** is changed as follows:

pred_weight_table() {	Descriptor
...	
if(pps_weighted_bipred_flag && wp_info_in_ph_flag && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0)	
num_l1_weights	ue(v)
...	

And the semantics of **num_l1_weights** are changed as follows:

num_l1_weights specifies the number of weights signalled for entries in reference picture list 1 when **pps_weighted_bipred_flag** and **wp_info_in_ph_flag** are both equal to 1. The value of **num_l1_weights** shall be in the range of 0 to **Min(15, num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]])**, inclusive.

The variable **NumWeightsL1** is derived as follows:

```

if( !pps_weighted_bipred_flag || ( wp_info_in_ph_flag && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] == 0 ) )
    NumWeightsL1 = 0
else if( wp_info_in_ph_flag )
    NumWeightsL1 = num_l1_weights

```

(148)

else

NumWeightsL1 = NumRefIdxActive[1]

6.13. Thirteen embodiment

The following changes are proposed to address the above issue, wherein the added part are highlighted in bold and *Italic*.

picture_header_structure() {	Descriptor
gdr_or_irap_pic_flag	u(1)
if(gdr_or_irap_pic_flag)	
gdr_pic_flag	u(1)
ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag	u(1)
if(ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag && <i>!no_pic_partition_flag</i> && <i>!(rect_slice_flag && num_slices_in_pic_minus1 == 0)</i>)	
ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag	u(1)
...	

...

ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag equal to 0 specifies that all coded slices of the picture have slice_type equal to 0 or 1.

ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag equal to 1 specifies that there may or may not be one or more coded slices in the picture that have slice_type equal to 2. When not present, the value of **ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag** is inferred to be equal to $(1 - \text{ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag})$.

Alternatively, the following applies:

...

ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag equal to 0 specifies that all coded slices of the picture have slice_type equal to 0 or 1.

ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag equal to 1 specifies that there may or may not be one or more coded slices in the picture that have slice_type equal to 2. When not present, the value of **ph_intra_slice_allowed_flag** is inferred to be equal to $[[1]] \text{ } (!no_pic_partition_flag \text{ } \&\& \text{ } !(\text{rect_slice_flag} \text{ } \&\& \text{ } num_slices_in_pic_minus1 == 0))? (1 - \text{ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag}) : 0$.

[0049] FIG. 1 is a block diagram showing an example video processing system 1900 in which various techniques disclosed herein may be implemented. Various implementations may include some or all of the components of the system 1900. The system 1900 may include input 1902 for receiving video content. The video content may be received in a raw or uncompressed format, e.g., 8 or 10 bit multi-component pixel values, or may be in a compressed or encoded format. The input 1902 may represent a network interface, a peripheral bus interface, or a storage

interface. Examples of network interface include wired interfaces such as Ethernet, passive optical network (PON), etc. and wireless interfaces such as Wi-Fi or cellular interfaces.

[0050] The system 1900 may include a coding component 1904 that may implement the various coding or encoding methods described in the present document. The coding component 1904 may reduce the average bitrate of video from the input 1902 to the output of the coding component 1904 to produce a coded representation of the video. The coding techniques are therefore sometimes called video compression or video transcoding techniques. The output of the coding component 1904 may be either stored, or transmitted via a communication connected, as represented by the component 1906. The stored or communicated bitstream (or coded) representation of the video received at the input 1902 may be used by the component 1908 for generating pixel values or displayable video that is sent to a display interface 1910. The process of generating user-viewable video from the bitstream representation is sometimes called video decompression. Furthermore, while certain video processing operations are referred to as “coding” operations or tools, it will be appreciated that the coding tools or operations are used at an encoder and corresponding decoding tools or operations that reverse the results of the coding will be performed by a decoder.

[0051] Examples of a peripheral bus interface or a display interface may include universal serial bus (USB) or high definition multimedia interface (HDMI) or Displayport, and so on. Examples of storage interfaces include SATA (serial advanced technology attachment), PCI, IDE interface, and the like. The techniques described in the present document may be embodied in various electronic devices such as mobile phones, laptops, smartphones or other devices that are capable of performing digital data processing and/or video display.

[0052] FIG. 2 is a block diagram of a video processing apparatus 3600. The apparatus 3600 may be used to implement one or more of the methods described herein. The apparatus 3600 may be embodied in a smartphone, tablet, computer, Internet of Things (IoT) receiver, and so on. The apparatus 3600 may include one or more processors 3602, one or more memories 3604 and video processing hardware 3606. The processor(s) 3602 may be configured to implement one or more methods described in the present document. The memory (memories) 3604 may be used for storing data and code used for implementing the methods and techniques described herein. The

video processing hardware 3606 may be used to implement, in hardware circuitry, some techniques described in the present document.

[0053] FIG. 4 is a block diagram that illustrates an example video coding system 100 that may utilize the techniques of this disclosure.

[0054] As shown in FIG. 4, video coding system 100 may include a source device 110 and a destination device 120. Source device 110 generates encoded video data which may be referred to as a video encoding device. Destination device 120 may decode the encoded video data generated by source device 110 which may be referred to as a video decoding device.

[0055] Source device 110 may include a video source 112, a video encoder 114, and an input/output (I/O) interface 116.

[0056] Video source 112 may include a source such as a video capture device, an interface to receive video data from a video content provider, and/or a computer graphics system for generating video data, or a combination of such sources. The video data may comprise one or more pictures. Video encoder 114 encodes the video data from video source 112 to generate a bitstream. The bitstream may include a sequence of bits that form a coded representation of the video data. The bitstream may include coded pictures and associated data. The coded picture is a coded representation of a picture. The associated data may include sequence parameter sets, picture parameter sets, and other syntax structures. I/O interface 116 may include a modulator/demodulator (modem) and/or a transmitter. The encoded video data may be transmitted directly to destination device 120 via I/O interface 116 through network 130a. The encoded video data may also be stored onto a storage medium/server 130b for access by destination device 120.

[0057] Destination device 120 may include an I/O interface 126, a video decoder 124, and a display device 122.

[0058] I/O interface 126 may include a receiver and/or a modem. I/O interface 126 may acquire encoded video data from the source device 110 or the storage medium/ server 130b. Video decoder 124 may decode the encoded video data. Display device 122 may display the decoded video data to a user. Display device 122 may be integrated with the destination device 120, or may be external to destination device 120 which be configured to interface with an external display device.

[0059] Video encoder 114 and video decoder 124 may operate according to a video compression standard, such as the High Efficiency Video Coding (HEVC) standard, Versatile Video Coding (VVC) standard and other current and/or further standards.

[0060] FIG. 5 is a block diagram illustrating an example of video encoder 200, which may be video encoder 114 in the system 100 illustrated in FIG. 4.

[0061] Video encoder 200 may be configured to perform any or all of the techniques of this disclosure. In the example of FIG. 5, video encoder 200 includes a plurality of functional components. The techniques described in this disclosure may be shared among the various components of video encoder 200. In some examples, a processor may be configured to perform any or all of the techniques described in this disclosure.

[0062] The functional components of video encoder 200 may include a partition unit 201, a predication unit 202 which may include a mode select unit 203, a motion estimation unit 204, a motion compensation unit 205 and an intra prediction unit 206, a residual generation unit 207, a transform unit 208, a quantization unit 209, an inverse quantization unit 210, an inverse transform unit 211, a reconstruction unit 212, a buffer 213, and an entropy encoding unit 214.

[0063] In other examples, video encoder 200 may include more, fewer, or different functional components. In an example, predication unit 202 may include an intra block copy (IBC) unit. The IBC unit may perform predication in an IBC mode in which at least one reference picture is a picture where the current video block is located.

[0064] Furthermore, some components, such as motion estimation unit 204 and motion compensation unit 205 may be highly integrated, but are represented in the example of FIG. 5 separately for purposes of explanation.

[0065] Partition unit 201 may partition a picture into one or more video blocks. Video encoder 200 and video decoder 300 may support various video block sizes.

[0066] Mode select unit 203 may select one of the coding modes, intra or inter, e.g., based on error results, and provide the resulting intra- or inter-coded block to a residual generation unit 207 to generate residual block data and to a reconstruction unit 212 to reconstruct the encoded block for use as a reference picture. In some example, Mode select unit 203 may select a combination of intra and inter predication (CIIP) mode in which the predication is based on an inter predication signal and an intra predication signal. Mode select unit 203 may also select a

resolution for a motion vector (e.g., a sub-pixel or integer pixel precision) for the block in the case of inter-prediction.

[0067] To perform inter prediction on a current video block, motion estimation unit 204 may generate motion information for the current video block by comparing one or more reference frames from buffer 213 to the current video block. Motion compensation unit 205 may determine a predicted video block for the current video block based on the motion information and decoded samples of pictures from buffer 213 other than the picture associated with the current video block.

[0068] Motion estimation unit 204 and motion compensation unit 205 may perform different operations for a current video block, for example, depending on whether the current video block is in an I slice, a P slice, or a B slice.

[0069] In some examples, motion estimation unit 204 may perform uni-directional prediction for the current video block, and motion estimation unit 204 may search reference pictures of list 0 or list 1 for a reference video block for the current video block. Motion estimation unit 204 may then generate a reference index that indicates the reference picture in list 0 or list 1 that contains the reference video block and a motion vector that indicates a spatial displacement between the current video block and the reference video block. Motion estimation unit 204 may output the reference index, a prediction direction indicator, and the motion vector as the motion information of the current video block. Motion compensation unit 205 may generate the predicted video block of the current block based on the reference video block indicated by the motion information of the current video block.

[0070] In other examples, motion estimation unit 204 may perform bi-directional prediction for the current video block, motion estimation unit 204 may search the reference pictures in list 0 for a reference video block for the current video block and may also search the reference pictures in list 1 for another reference video block for the current video block. Motion estimation unit 204 may then generate reference indexes that indicate the reference pictures in list 0 and list 1 containing the reference video blocks and motion vectors that indicate spatial displacements between the reference video blocks and the current video block. Motion estimation unit 204 may output the reference indexes and the motion vectors of the current video block as the motion information of the current video block. Motion compensation unit 205 may generate the

predicted video block of the current video block based on the reference video blocks indicated by the motion information of the current video block.

[0071] In some examples, motion estimation unit 204 may output a full set of motion information for decoding processing of a decoder.

[0072] In some examples, motion estimation unit 204 may do not output a full set of motion information for the current video. Rather, motion estimation unit 204 may signal the motion information of the current video block with reference to the motion information of another video block. For example, motion estimation unit 204 may determine that the motion information of the current video block is sufficiently similar to the motion information of a neighboring video block.

[0073] In one example, motion estimation unit 204 may indicate, in a syntax structure associated with the current video block, a value that indicates to the video decoder 300 that the current video block has the same motion information as the another video block.

[0074] In another example, motion estimation unit 204 may identify, in a syntax structure associated with the current video block, another video block and a motion vector difference (MVD). The motion vector difference indicates a difference between the motion vector of the current video block and the motion vector of the indicated video block. The video decoder 300 may use the motion vector of the indicated video block and the motion vector difference to determine the motion vector of the current video block.

[0075] As discussed above, video encoder 200 may predictively signal the motion vector. Two examples of predictive signaling techniques that may be implemented by video encoder 200 include advanced motion vector predication (AMVP) and merge mode signaling.

[0076] Intra prediction unit 206 may perform intra prediction on the current video block. When intra prediction unit 206 performs intra prediction on the current video block, intra prediction unit 206 may generate prediction data for the current video block based on decoded samples of other video blocks in the same picture. The prediction data for the current video block may include a predicted video block and various syntax elements.

[0077] Residual generation unit 207 may generate residual data for the current video block by subtracting (e.g., indicated by the minus sign) the predicted video block(s) of the current video block from the current video block. The residual data of the current video block may include

residual video blocks that correspond to different sample components of the samples in the current video block.

[0078] In other examples, there may be no residual data for the current video block for the current video block, for example in a skip mode, and residual generation unit 207 may not perform the subtracting operation.

[0079] Transform processing unit 208 may generate one or more transform coefficient video blocks for the current video block by applying one or more transforms to a residual video block associated with the current video block.

[0080] After transform processing unit 208 generates a transform coefficient video block associated with the current video block, quantization unit 209 may quantize the transform coefficient video block associated with the current video block based on one or more quantization parameter (QP) values associated with the current video block.

[0081] Inverse quantization unit 210 and inverse transform unit 211 may apply inverse quantization and inverse transforms to the transform coefficient video block, respectively, to reconstruct a residual video block from the transform coefficient video block. Reconstruction unit 212 may add the reconstructed residual video block to corresponding samples from one or more predicted video blocks generated by the predication unit 202 to produce a reconstructed video block associated with the current block for storage in the buffer 213.

[0082] After reconstruction unit 212 reconstructs the video block, loop filtering operation may be performed reduce video blocking artifacts in the video block.

[0083] Entropy encoding unit 214 may receive data from other functional components of the video encoder 200. When entropy encoding unit 214 receives the data, entropy encoding unit 214 may perform one or more entropy encoding operations to generate entropy encoded data and output a bitstream that includes the entropy encoded data.

[0084] FIG. 6 is a block diagram illustrating an example of video decoder 300 which may be video decoder 114 in the system 100 illustrated in FIG. 4.

[0085] The video decoder 300 may be configured to perform any or all of the techniques of this disclosure. In the example of FIG. 6, the video decoder 300 includes a plurality of functional components. The techniques described in this disclosure may be shared among the various

components of the video decoder 300. In some examples, a processor may be configured to perform any or all of the techniques described in this disclosure.

[0086] In the example of FIG. 6, video decoder 300 includes an entropy decoding unit 301, a motion compensation unit 302, an intra prediction unit 303, an inverse quantization unit 304, an inverse transformation unit 305, and a reconstruction unit 306 and a buffer 307. Video decoder 300 may, in some examples, perform a decoding pass generally reciprocal to the encoding pass described with respect to video encoder 200 (FIG. 5).

[0087] Entropy decoding unit 301 may retrieve an encoded bitstream. The encoded bitstream may include entropy coded video data (e.g., encoded blocks of video data). Entropy decoding unit 301 may decode the entropy coded video data, and from the entropy decoded video data, motion compensation unit 302 may determine motion information including motion vectors, motion vector precision, reference picture list indexes, and other motion information. Motion compensation unit 302 may, for example, determine such information by performing the AMVP and merge mode.

[0088] Motion compensation unit 302 may produce motion compensated blocks, possibly performing interpolation based on interpolation filters. Identifiers for interpolation filters to be used with sub-pixel precision may be included in the syntax elements.

[0089] Motion compensation unit 302 may use interpolation filters as used by video encoder 200 during encoding of the video block to calculate interpolated values for sub-integer pixels of a reference block. Motion compensation unit 302 may determine the interpolation filters used by video encoder 200 according to received syntax information and use the interpolation filters to produce predictive blocks.

[0090] Motion compensation unit 302 may use some of the syntax information to determine sizes of blocks used to encode frame(s) and/or slice(s) of the encoded video sequence, partition information that describes how each macroblock of a picture of the encoded video sequence is partitioned, modes indicating how each partition is encoded, one or more reference frames (and reference frame lists) for each inter-encoded block, and other information to decode the encoded video sequence.

[0091] Intra prediction unit 303 may use intra prediction modes for example received in the bitstream to form a prediction block from spatially adjacent blocks. Inverse quantization unit 303

inverse quantizes, i.e., de-quantizes, the quantized video block coefficients provided in the bitstream and decoded by entropy decoding unit 301. Inverse transform unit 303 applies an inverse transform.

[0092] Reconstruction unit 306 may sum the residual blocks with the corresponding prediction blocks generated by motion compensation unit 202 or intra-prediction unit 303 to form decoded blocks. If desired, a deblocking filter may also be applied to filter the decoded blocks in order to remove blockiness artifacts. The decoded video blocks are then stored in buffer 307, which provides reference blocks for subsequent motion compensation/intra prediction and also produces decoded video for presentation on a display device.

[0093] A listing of examples preferred by some embodiments is provided next.

[0094] The first set of clauses shows example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section. The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 1).

[0095] 1. A video processing method (e.g., method 3000 shown in FIG. 3), comprising: performing (3002) a conversion between a video having one or more chroma components, the video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a chroma array type field controls a constraint on a conversion characteristic of chroma used during the conversion.

[0096] 2. The method of clause 1, wherein the conversion characteristic includes a constraint on a field indicative of presence of one or more scaling lists for the one or more chroma components.

[0097] 3. The method of clause 1, wherein the conversion characteristic includes a constraint on a value of a field indicative of a codeword used for signaling luma mapping with chroma scaling.

[0098] 4. The method of clause 1, wherein the conversion characteristic includes a constraint on values of syntax elements describing an adaptation parameter set for an adaptive loop filter used during the conversion.

[0099] 5. The method of clause 1, wherein the format rule specifies to use a same semantics of one or more entries of an adaptation parameter set for the chroma array type field signaling a 4:0:0 format or a separate color coding format.

[00100] 6. The method of clause 5, wherein the one or more entries include an adaptive loop filter parameter or a scaling list parameter or a luma mapping with chroma scaling parameter.

[00101] 7. The method of clauses 5-6, wherein the format rule further specifies that a constraint on the one or more entries of the adaptation parameter set is dependent on whether an identifier of the adaptation parameter set is included in the bitstream.

[00102] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 2).

[00103] 8. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video regions and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies the include a deblocking mode indicator for a video region indicative of applicability of a deblocking filter to the video region during the conversion.

[00104] 9. The method of clause 8, wherein the deblocking mode indicator is an N bit field where N is an integer greater than 1.

[00105] 10. The method of any of clauses 8-9, wherein the deblocking mode indicator for the video region is included in a picture parameter set.

[00106] 11. The method of clause 8, wherein the deblocking mode indicator corresponds to a flag included in a header of the video region indicating applicability of the deblocking filter to the video region.

[00107] 12. The method of any of clauses 8-11, wherein the format rule specifies that a flag that signals whether deblocking filter parameters signaled in the deblocking mode indicator are to override default parameters.

[00108] 13. The method of any of clauses 8-12, wherein the video region corresponds to a video picture or a video slice.

[00109] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 3).

[00110] 14. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and/or one or more video subpictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a flag indicating whether a single slice per

subpicture mode is deemed to be enabled for a video picture in case that a picture partitioning is disabled for the video picture.

[00111] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 4).

[00112] 15. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a picture or a slice level chroma quantization parameter offset is signaled in a picture header or a slice header.

[00113] 16. The method of clause 15, wherein the format rule specifies to include slice level chroma quantization parameter offsets in the slice header.

[00114] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 5).

[00115] 17. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures comprising one or more video slices and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule that specifies that a chroma quantization parameter (QP) table applicable for conversion of a video block of the video is derived as an XOR operation between $(\text{delta_qp_in_val_minus1}[i][j] + 1)$ and $\text{delta_qp_diff_val}[i][j]$, wherein $\text{delta_qp_in_val_minus1}[i][j]$ specifies a delta value used to derive the input coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma mapping table and $\text{delta_qp_diff_val}[i][j]$ specifies a delta value used to derive the output coordinate of the j-th pivot point of the i-th chroma QP mapping table, where i and j are integers.

[00116] 18. The method of any of clauses 1 to 17, wherein the conversion comprises encoding the video into the coded representation.

[00117] 19. The method of any of clauses 1 to 17, wherein the conversion comprises decoding the coded representation to generate pixel values of the video.

[00118] 20. A video decoding apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in one or more of clauses 1 to 19.

[00119] 21. A video encoding apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in one or more of clauses 1 to 19.

[00120] 22. A computer program product having computer code stored thereon, the code, when executed by a processor, causes the processor to implement a method recited in any of clauses 1 to 19.

[00121] 23. A method, apparatus or system described in the present document.

[00122] The second set of clauses shows example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section. The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 31).

[00123] 1. A video processing method (e.g., method 700 depicted in FIG. 7), comprising: performing (702) a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether to signal Motion Vector Difference (MVD) for a reference picture list (RPL) is conditionally included in the coded representation based on whether a second SE indicating whether a reference picture list information is signaled in a picture header and a number of reference pictures in the RPL when the RPL information is present in picture header.

[00124] 2. The method of clause 1, wherein the first SE is a flag indicative of whether motion vectors differences are disabled in the coded representation.

[00125] 3. The method of any of clauses 1-2, wherein the second SE corresponds to a flag indicative of whether the RPL information is included in the picture header.

[00126] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 32).

[00127] 4. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether to disable a decoder motion vector refinement (DMVR) tool is conditionally included in the coded representation based on whether a second SE indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in a Picture Header (PH), and a number of reference pictures in a previous RPL when the RPL information is present in PH, and/or whether a flag indicative of applicability of the DMVR tool included at a sequence parameter set level in the coded representation is equal to 1.

[00128] 5. The method of clause 4, wherein the first SE corresponds to a flag indicative of whether the DMVR tool is disabled at the picture header level.

[00129] 6. The method of any of clauses 4-5, wherein the second SE corresponds to a flag indicative of whether the RPL information is included at the picture header level.

[00130] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 33).

[00131] 7. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether to disable a bi-directional optical flow (BDOF) tool is conditionally included in the coded representation based on whether a second SE indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in a Picture Header (PH), and a number of reference pictures in RPL-1 when the RPL information is present in PH, and/or a flag indicative of applicability of the BDOF tool at a sequence parameter set level.

[00132] 8. The method of clause 7, wherein the first SE corresponds to a flag indicative of applicability of the BDOF tool at the picture header level.

[00133] 9. The method of any of clauses 7-8, wherein the second SE corresponds to a flag indicative of whether the RPL information is included at the picture header level.

[00134] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 34).

[00135] 10. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that a first Syntax Element (SE) that indicates whether the collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0 is conditionally included based on a second SE indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in a Picture Header (PH), and a number of reference pictures in RPL-1 when the RPL information is present in PH, and whether a temporal motion vector prediction (TMVP) tool is enabled for coding a current picture.

[00136] 11. The method of clause 10, wherein the first SE corresponds to a flag indicative of whether a collocated picture used for a temporal motion vector prediction is derived from a first reference picture list.

[00137] 12. The method of any of clauses 10-11, wherein the second SE corresponds to a flag indicative of whether the RPL information is included at the picture header level.

[00138] The following clauses show example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., items 35-38).

[00139] 13. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that whether a first syntax element (SE) indicating a table of prediction weights is included in the coded representation is conditionally based on a second SE indicating whether weighted prediction (WP) information is signalled in a picture header (PH), and whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in the PH, and a number of reference pictures in RPL-1 when the RPL information is present in the PH, and whether flags indicative of applicability of weighted prediction and/or weighted bi-prediction are included in a picture parameter set.

[00140] 14. The method of clause 13, wherein the format rule further specifies that the first SE is signaled due to a condition being true.

[00141] 15. A video processing method, comprising: performing a conversion between a video comprising one or more video pictures and a coded representation of the video, wherein the coded representation conforms to a format rule, wherein the format rule specifies that whether use of intra slices is allowed for representing a video picture in the coded representation depends on whether inter slices are allowed for the picture and whether there are more than one partitions.

[00142] 16. The method of any of clauses 1-15, wherein the format rule further specifies that an adaptation parameter set is coded using a syntax element that is less than 5-bit wide.

[00143] 17. The method of any of clauses 1-16, wherein the format rule specifies a coding or decoding order for general constraint flags syntax structure included in the coded representation such that flags in the general constraints flags syntax structure are groupwise included.

[00144] 18. The method of any of clauses 1 to 17, wherein the conversion comprises encoding the video into the coded representation.

[00145] 19. The method of any of clauses 1 to 17, wherein the conversion comprises decoding the coded representation to generate pixel values of the video.

[00146] 20. A video decoding apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in one or more of clauses 1 to 19.

[00147] 21. A video encoding apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in one or more of clauses 1 to 19.

[00148] 22. A computer program product having computer code stored thereon, the code, when executed by a processor, causes the processor to implement a method recited in any of clauses 1 to 19.

[00149] 23. A method, apparatus or system described in the present document.

[00150] The third set of clauses shows example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., items 30-34, 37 and 38).

[00151] 1. A method of video processing (e.g., method 800 as shown in FIG. 8A), comprising: performing 802 a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element that indicates whether motion vector difference for a particular reference picture list (RPL) is indicated is conditionally included in the bitstream based on (i) whether a second syntax element indicating whether an RPL information is included in a picture header and/or (ii) a number of reference pictures in the particular RPL in case that the RPL information is present in the picture header.

[00152] 2. The method of clause 1, wherein the first syntax element is a flag indicative of whether motion vector coding syntax structure of the particular RPL corresponding to reference picture list 1 is parsed or not parsed.

[00153] 3. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the second syntax element corresponds to a flag indicative of whether the RPL information is included in the picture header.

[00154] 4. The method of any of clauses 1 to 3, wherein the number of reference pictures in the particular RPL is set equal to a value of a variable indicating a number of entries in a RPL syntax structure for the particular RPL corresponding to reference picture list 1.

[00155] 5. The method of any of clauses 1 to 4, wherein the format rule specifies whether to include the first syntax element depends on whether a condition, `if( !pps_rpl_info_in_ph_flag ||`

$\text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]] > 0$), is met, wherein $\text{pps_rpl_info_in_ph_flag}$ is the second syntax element and $\text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]]$ is the number of reference pictures in the particular RPL for reference list 1.

[00156] 6. The method of clause 5, wherein the first syntax element is $\text{ph_mvd_l1_zero_flag}$.

[00157] 7. The method of clause 5, wherein the format rule specifies to include the first syntax element in case that the condition is met.

[00158] 8. The method of clause 5, wherein the format rule specifies to omit the first syntax element in case that the condition is not met.

[00159] 9. The method of any of clauses 1 to 4, wherein the format rule further specifies to infer a value of the first SE in case that the first syntax element is not included in the bitstream.

[00160] 10. The method of clause 9, wherein the format rule further specifies to infer the value of the first syntax element to be equal to X, whereby X is an integer.

[00161] 11. The method of clause 10, wherein X is 0, 1, or another syntax element.

[00162] 12. The method of clause 10, wherein X is derived based on or conditioned by one or more another syntax elements.

[00163] 13. A method of video processing (e.g., method 810 as shown in FIG. 8B), comprising: performing 812 a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a rule, and wherein the rule specifies which syntax elements in a general constraint information syntax structure that indicates one or more constraints applicable to the conversion are grouped together.

[00164] 14. The method of clause 13, wherein the general constraint information syntax structure is $\text{general_constraints_info}()$.

[00165] 15. The method of clause 13, wherein the rule further specifies that general constraint syntax elements in a particular group are signalled together without interlacing with other general constraint syntax elements in another group.

[00166] 16. The method of clause 13, wherein the rule specifies that inter-related syntax elements are grouped together, wherein the inter-related syntax elements include general constraint syntax elements about characteristics including at least one of reference picture resampling, resolution change in a coded layer video sequence, weighted prediction, reference wraparound, temporal motion vector prediction, subblock-based temporal motion vector prediction, adaptive motion

vector prediction, bi-directional optical flow, symmetric motion vector difference, decoder-side motion vector derivation, merge based motion vector difference, affine motion prediction, prediction refinement with optical flow, bi-prediction with CU (coding unit) weights, combined inter-intra prediction CIIP, or geometric prediction mode.

[00167] 17. The method of clause 13, wherein the rule specifies that intra-related syntax elements are grouped together, wherein the intra-related syntax elements include general constraint syntax elements about characteristics including at least one of a palette coding mode, intra block copy mode, intra sub-partitions (ISP), multi-reference line intra prediction, matrix-based intra prediction, or cross-component linear model.

[00168] 18. The method of clause 13, wherein the rule specifies that syntax elements related to coding tools are grouped together.

[00169] 19. The method of clause 13, wherein the rule specifies that syntax elements related to a functionality are grouped together, wherein the functionality-related syntax elements include at least one of general constraint syntax elements about intra only, all layers independent, or one access unit only.

[00170] 20. The method of clause 13, wherein the rule specifies that network abstraction layer (NAL) unit type related syntax elements are grouped together, wherein the NAL unit type related syntax elements include at least one of general constraint syntax elements about a NAL unit type equal to TRAIL, STSA, RASL, RADL, IDR, CRA, GDR, APS, or other types.

[00171] 21. The method of clause 13, wherein the rule specifies that partitioning-related syntax elements are grouped together, wherein the partitioning-related syntax elements are about partitioning of a tile, slice, or subpicture.

[00172] 22. The method of clause 13, wherein the rule specifies that partitioning related syntax elements are grouped together, wherein the partitioning-related syntax elements are about partitioning of a coding tree unit or a block.

[00173] 23. The method of clause 13, wherein the rule specifies that transform, quantization, residual coding related syntax elements are grouped together, wherein the transform, quantization, residual coding related syntax elements include general constraint syntax elements about characteristics including at least one of transform skip, sub-block transform, multiple transform selection, low frequency non-separable secondary transform, explicit scaling list, dependent

quantization, CU (coding unit) QP (quantization parameter) delta, chroma QP offset, joint CbCr, adaptive colour transform, or sign data hiding.

[00174] 24. The method of clause 13, wherein the rule specifies that loop filter related syntax elements are grouped together, wherein the loop filter related syntax elements include general constraint syntax elements about characteristics including at least one of adaptive loop filtering, cross-component adaptive loop filtering, sample adaptive offset, luma mapping with chroma scaling, or large-block adaptive deblocking filter.

[00175] 25. A method of video processing (e.g., method 820 as shown in FIG. 8C), comprising: performing 822 a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that an indication that use of intra slices within a picture is enabled for a picture is selectively included based on (i) whether an inter slice is allowed in the picture and/or (ii) whether the picture is partitioned into more than one partitions.

[00176] 26. The method of clause 25, wherein the format rule specifies to include the indication in case a condition, `ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag` is met, wherein `ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag` indicates whether the inter slice is allowed.

[00177] 27. The method of clause 25, wherein the format rule specifies that in response to a value of a first syntax element specifies a presence of one or more coded slices in the picture that has a slice type equal to B or P slice, a second syntax element indicates whether the inter slice is allowed is included in the bitstream.

[00178] 28. The method of clause 25, wherein the format rule specifies to include the indication in case a condition, `ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag && (!no_pic_partition_flag && !(rect_slice_flag && num_slices_in_pic_minus1 == 0)`, is met, wherein `ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag` indicates whether the inter slice is allowed and `no_pic_partition_flag` indicates whether the picture is partitioned into more than one tile or slice, `rect_slice_flag` indicates whether a rectangular slice mode is in use for the picture, and `num_slices_in_pic_minus1` indicates a number of rectangular slices in the picture.

[00179] 29. The method of clause 28, wherein the format rule specifies to omit the indication in case that the condition is not met.

[00180] 30. The method of clause 29, wherein the format rule specifies to infer a value of the indication in case that the indication is not present.

[00181] 31. The method of clause 30, wherein the format rule specifies to infer the value of the indication to be equal to (!ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag) or (1 – ph_inter_slice_allowed_flag).

[00182] 32. A method of video processing (e.g., method 830 as shown in FIG. 8D), comprising: performing 832 a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element that indicates whether a decoder motion vector refinement (DMVR) tool is disabled is conditionally included in the bitstream based on (i) whether a second syntax element indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is included in a picture header (PH), and/or (ii) a number of reference pictures in a RPL in case that the RPL information is present in the PH, and/or (iii) whether a flag indicative of applicability of the DMVR tool included at a sequence parameter set level in the bitstream is equal to a certain value.

[00183] 33. The method of clause 32, wherein the first syntax element corresponds to a PH flag indicative of whether the DMVR tool is disabled.

[00184] 34. The method of clause 32 or 33, wherein the second syntax element corresponds to a flag indicative of whether the RPL information is included in the picture header.

[00185] 35. The method of any of clauses 32 to 34, wherein the number of reference pictures in the RPL is set equal to a value of a syntax element indicating a number of entries in a RPL syntax structure.

[00186] 36. The method of any of clauses 32 to 35, wherein the format rule specifies whether to include the first syntax element depends on whether a condition, if(sps_dmvr_pic_present_flag && (!rpl_info_in_ph_flag || (num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0)), is met, wherein rpl_info_in_ph_flag is the second syntax element, num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] is the number of reference pictures in the RPL, and sps_dmvr_pic_present_flag is the flag indicative of the applicability of the DMVR tool.

[00187] 37. The method of clause 36, wherein the format rule specifies to include the first syntax element in case that the condition is met.

[00188] 38. The method of clause 36, wherein the format rule specifies to omit the first syntax element in case that the condition is not met.

[00189] 39. The method of any of clauses 32 to 35, wherein the format rule further specifies to infer a value of the first syntax element in case that the first syntax element is not included in the bitstream.

[00190] 40. The method of clause 39, wherein the format rule further specifies to infer the value of the first syntax element to be equal to X, whereby X is an integer.

[00191] 41. The method of clause 40, wherein X is 0, 1, or another syntax element.

[00192] 42. The method of clause 40, wherein X is derived based on or conditioned by one or more another syntax elements.

[00193] 43. A method of video processing (e.g., method 840 as shown in FIG. 8E), comprising: performing 842 a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element that indicates whether to disable a bi-directional optical flow (BDOF) tool is conditionally included in the bitstream based on (i) whether a second syntax element indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is included in a picture header (PH), and/or (ii) a number of reference pictures in a RPL in case that the RPL information is present in the PH, and/or (iii) a flag indicative of applicability of the BDOF tool at a sequence parameter set level.

[00194] 44. The method of clause 43, wherein the first syntax element corresponds to a PH flag indicative of applicability of the BDOF tool.

[00195] 45. The method of clause 43 or 44, wherein the second syntax element corresponds to a flag indicative of whether the RPL information is included in the picture header.

[00196] 46. The method of any of clauses 43 to 45, wherein the number of reference pictures in the RPL is set equal to a value of a syntax element indicating a number of entries in a RPL syntax structure.

[00197] 47. The method of any of clauses 43 to 46, wherein the format rule specifies whether to include the first syntax element depends on whether a condition, `if(sps_bdof_pic_present_flag && (!rpl_info_in_ph_flag || ( num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ] > 0 )))`, is met, wherein `rpl_info_in_ph_flag` is the second syntax element, `num_ref_entries[ 1 ][ RplsIdx[ 1 ] ]` is the number of reference pictures in the RPL, and `sps_bdof_pic_present_flag` is the flag indicative of the applicability of the BDOF tool.

[00198] 48. The method of clause 47, wherein the format rule specifies to include the first syntax element in case that the condition is met.

[00199] 49. The method of clause 47, wherein the format rule specifies to omit the first syntax element in case that the condition is not met.

[00200] 50. The method of any of clauses 43 to 46, wherein the format rule further specifies to infer a value of the first syntax element in case that the first syntax element is not included in the bitstream.

[00201] 51. The method of clause 50, wherein the format rule further specifies to infer the value of the first syntax element to be equal to X, whereby X is an integer.

[00202] 52. The method of clause 51, wherein X is 0, 1, or another syntax element.

[00203] 53. The method of clause 51, wherein X is derived based on or conditioned by one or more another syntax elements.

[00204] 54. A method of video processing (e.g., method 850 as shown in FIG. 8F), comprising: performing 852 a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element that indicates whether a collocated picture used for temporal motion vector prediction is derived from reference picture list 0 is conditionally included based on (i) a second syntax element indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is signaled in a picture header (PH), and/or (ii) a number of reference pictures in a RPL in case that the RPL information is present in the PH, and/or (iii) a flag indicative of an applicability of a temporal motion vector prediction (TMVP) tool for coding a current picture.

[00205] 55. The method of clause 54, wherein the first syntax element corresponds to a flag indicative of whether the collocated picture used for the temporal motion vector prediction is derived from the reference picture list 0 or a reference picture list 1.

[00206] 56. The method of clause 53 or 54, wherein the second syntax element corresponds to a flag indicative of whether the RPL information is included in the picture header.

[00207] 57. The method of any of clauses 54 to 56, wherein the number of reference pictures in the RPL is set equal to a value of a syntax element indicating a number of entries in a RPL syntax structure.

[00208] 58. The method of any of clauses 54 to 57, wherein the format rule specifies whether to include the first syntax element depends on whether a condition, $\text{if}(\text{ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag} \& \& (!\text{rpl_info_in_ph_flag} | \text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]] > 0)$, is met, wherein $\text{rpl_info_in_ph_flag}$ is the second syntax element, $\text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]]$ is the number of reference pictures in the RPL, and $\text{ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag}$ is the flag indicative of the applicability of the temporal motion vector prediction (TMVP) tool.

[00209] 59. The method of any of clauses 54 to 57, wherein the format rule specifies whether to include the first syntax element depends on whether a condition,

[00210] $\text{if}(\text{ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag} \& \& \text{rpl_info_in_ph_flag} \& \& \text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]] > 0)$, is met, wherein $\text{rpl_info_in_ph_flag}$ is the second syntax element, $\text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]]$ is the number of reference pictures in the RPL, and $\text{ph_temporal_mvp_enabled_flag}$ is the flag indicative of the applicability of the temporal motion vector prediction (TMVP) tool.

[00211] 60. The method of clause 58 or 59, wherein the format rule specifies to include the first syntax element in case that the condition is met.

[00212] 61. The method of clause 58 or 59, wherein the format rule specifies to omit the first syntax element in case that the condition is not met.

[00213] 62. The method of any of clauses 54 to 57, wherein the format rule further specifies to infer a value of the first syntax element in case that the first syntax element is not included in the bitstream.

[00214] 63. The method of clause 62, wherein the format rule further specifies to infer the value of the first syntax element to be equal to X, whereby X is an integer.

[00215] 64. The method of clause 63, wherein X is 0, 1, or another syntax element.

[00216] 65. The method of clause 63, wherein X is derived based on or conditioned by one or more another syntax elements.

[00217] 66. A method of video processing (e.g., method 860 as shown in FIG. 8G), comprising: performing 862 a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies whether a first syntax element indicating a table of prediction weights is conditionally included in the bitstream based on

(i) a second syntax element indicating whether weighted prediction (WP) information is included in a picture header (PH), and/or (ii) a third syntax element indicating whether a reference picture list (RPL) information is included in the PH, and/or (iii) a number of reference pictures in a RPL in case that the RPL information is present in the PH, and/or (iv) a fourth syntax element indicating an applicability of weighted prediction and/or a fifth syntax element indicating an applicability of weighted bi-prediction that is included in a picture parameter set.

[00218] 67. The method of clause 66, wherein the format rule specifies whether to include the first syntax element depends on whether a condition, $\text{if}((\text{pps_weighted_pred_flag} \mid \mid (\text{pps_weighted_bipred_flag} \ \&\& \ (\text{!rpl_info_in_ph_flag} \mid \mid \text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]] > 0)) \ \&\& \ \text{wp_info_in_ph_flag}))$, is met, and wherein $\text{wp_info_in_ph_flag}$ is the second syntax element, $\text{rpl_info_in_ph_flag}$ is the third syntax element, $\text{num_ref_entries}[1][\text{RplsIdx}[1]]$ is the number of reference pictures in the RPL, $\text{pps_weighted_pred_flag}$ is the fourth syntax element, and $\text{pps_weighted_bipred_flag}$ is the fifth syntax element.

[00219] 68. The method of clause 67, wherein the format rule specifies to include the first syntax element in the picture header in case the condition is met.

[00220] 69. The method of clause 67, wherein the format rule specifies to omit the first syntax element in case that the condition is not met.

[00221] 70. The method of any of clauses 1 to 69, wherein the conversion includes encoding the video into the bitstream.

[00222] 71. The method of any of clauses 1 to 69, wherein the conversion includes decoding the video from the bitstream.

[00223] 72. The method of any of clauses 1 to 69, wherein the conversion includes generating the bitstream from the video, and the method further comprises: storing the bitstream in a non-transitory computer-readable recording medium.

[00224] 73. A video processing apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 72.

[00225] 74. A method of storing a bitstream of a video, comprising, a method recited in any one of clauses 1 to 72, and further including storing the bitstream to a non-transitory computer-readable recording medium.

[00226] 75. A computer readable medium storing program code that, when executed, causes a processor to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 72.

[00227] 76. A computer readable medium that stores a bitstream generated according to any of the above described methods.

[00228] 77. A video processing apparatus for storing a bitstream, wherein the video processing apparatus is configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 72.

[00229] The fourth set of clauses shows example embodiments of techniques discussed in the previous section (e.g., item 35).

[00230] 1. A method of video processing (e.g., method 900 as shown in FIG. 9), comprising: performing 902 a conversion between a video comprising one or more pictures and a bitstream of the video according to a format rule, and wherein the format rule specifies that a first syntax element that indicates a number of weights signalled for entries in a particular reference picture list is conditionally included in a syntax structure indicating a table of prediction weight parameters of the bitstream based on (i) a second syntax element indicating whether weighted prediction (WP) information is included in a picture header and/or (ii) a third syntax element indicating whether reference picture list (RPL) information is included in the picture header, and/or (iii) a number of reference pictures in the particular RPL, and/or (iv) a fourth syntax element included in a picture parameter set and indicating an applicability of explicit weighted prediction to B slices referring to the picture parameter set.

[00231] 2. The method of clause 1, wherein the particular reference picture list is a reference picture list 1.

[00232] 3. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the format rule specifies whether the first syntax element is included in the syntax structure indicating the table of prediction weight parameters is based on a value of the second syntax element, a value of the fourth syntax element and the number of reference pictures in the particular RPL.

[00233] 4. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the format rule specifies that the first syntax element is included in the syntax structure upon satisfying (1) the second syntax element having a first value, (2) the fourth syntax element having a second value, and (3) the number of reference pictures in the particular RPL being greater than 0.

[00234] 5. The method of clause 4, wherein the first value of the second syntax element specifies a possible presence of the WP information in the picture header and a non-presence of the WP information in slice headers referring to the picture parameter set that do not contain a picture header.

[00235] 6. The method of clause 4, wherein the second value of the second syntax element specifies that the explicit weighted prediction is applied to B slices referring to the picture parameter set.

[00236] 7. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the format rule specifies to exclude the first syntax element from the syntax structure upon satisfying one of (1) a value of the second syntax element being equal to 0, (2) a value of the fourth syntax element being equal to 0, or (3) the number of reference pictures in the particular RPL being equal to 0,.

[00237] 8. The method of clause 1, wherein the first syntax element corresponds to a flag indicative of the number of weights signalled for entries in the particular RPL corresponding to a reference picture list 1.

[00238] 9. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the format rule specifies whether to include the first syntax element depends on whether a condition, if((pps_weighted_bipred_flag && (!rpl_info_in_ph_flag || num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0)) && wp_info_in_ph_flag), is met, wherein pps_weighted_bipred_flag is the fourth flag, rpl_info_in_ph_flag is the third syntax element, num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] is the number of reference pictures in the RPL, and wp_info_in_ph_flag is the second syntax element.

[00239] 10. The method of clause 1 or 2, wherein the format rule specifies whether to include the first syntax element depends on whether a condition, if(pps_weighted_bipred_flag && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] > 0 && wp_info_in_ph_flag), is met, wherein pps_weighted_bipred_flag is the fourth flag, num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] is the number of reference pictures in the particular RPL, and wp_info_in_ph_flag is the second syntax element.

[00240] 11. The method of clause 9 or 10, wherein the format rule specifies to include the first syntax element in the syntax structure in case that the condition is met.

[00241] 12. The method of clause 9 or 10, wherein the format rule specifies to include the first syntax element in the picture header in case that the condition is met.

[00242] 13. The method of clause 9 or 10, wherein the format rule specifies to exclude the first syntax element from the syntax structure indicating the table of prediction weights parameters in case that the condition is not met.

[00243] 14. The method of clause 13, wherein the format rule further specifies to infer a value of the first syntax element in case that the first syntax element is not included in the bitstream.

[00244] 15. The method of clause 9 or 10, wherein the format rule further specifies that in case that the condition is not met, the first syntax element is excluded from the syntax structure and a value of the first syntax element is not inferred.

[00245] 16. The method of clause 15, wherein, in response to the condition being not met, a value of variable corresponding to weights for the particular RPL is derived.

[00246] 17. The method of clause 16, wherein the format rule further specifies to derive the value of the variable to be equal to 0 upon satisfying a first condition, if(!pps_weighted_bipred_flag | (wp_info_in_ph_flag && num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] == 0)), wherein pps_weighted_bipred_flag is the fourth syntax element, num_ref_entries[1][RplIdx[1]] is the number of reference pictures in the particular RPL, and wp_info_in_ph_flag is the second syntax element.

[00247] 18. The method of clause 17, wherein the format rule further specifies to derive the value of the variable to be equal to a value of the first syntax element upon not satisfying the first condition and satisfying a second condition, the value of the second syntax element indicating that the WP information is included in the picture header.

[00248] 19. The method of clause 18, wherein the format rule further specifies to derive the value of the variable to be equal to a number of active reference indices to be used for a current slice upon not satisfying the first condition and the second condition.

[00249] 20. The method of clause 9 or 10, wherein the format rule further specifies that in case that the condition is not met, the first syntax element is omitted, a value of the first syntax element is not inferred, and a value of a variable corresponding to weight for the particular RPL is derived based on the second syntax element and/or the third syntax element and/or the number of the reference pictures in the particular RPL.

[00250] 21. The method of clause 20, wherein the format rule further specifies to derive the value of the variable to be equal to 0 upon satisfying a first condition, if(!pps_weighted_bipred_flag).

[00251] 22. The method of clause 21, wherein the format rule further specifies to derive the value of the variable to be equal to 0 upon not satisfying the first condition and satisfying a second condition, if (wp_info_in_ph_flag && rpl_info_in_ph_flag && num_ref_entries[1][RplsIdx[1]] == 0).

[00252] 23. The method of clause 22, wherein the format rule further specifies to derive the value of the variable to be equal to a number of weights signalled for entries in the particular RPL upon not satisfying the first condition and the second condition and satisfying a third condition, if(wp_info_in_ph_flag).

[00253] 24. The method of clause 23, wherein the format rule further specifies to derive the value of the variable to be equal to a number of active reference indices to be used for a current slice upon not satisfying the first condition, the second condition, and the third condition.

[00254] 25. The method of any of clauses 1 to 24, wherein the conversion includes encoding the video into the bitstream.

[00255] 26. The method of any of clauses 1 to 24, wherein the conversion includes decoding the video from the bitstream.

[00256] 27. The method of clauses 1 to 24, wherein the conversion includes generating the bitstream from the video, and the method further comprises: storing the bitstream in a non-transitory computer-readable recording medium.

[00257] 28. A video processing apparatus comprising a processor configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 27.

[00258] 29. A method of storing a bitstream of a video, comprising, a method recited in any one of clauses 1 to 27, and further including storing the bitstream to a non-transitory computer-readable recording medium.

[00259] 30. A computer readable medium storing program code that, when executed, causes a processor to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 27.

[00260] 31. A computer readable medium that stores a bitstream generated according to any of the above described methods.

[00261] 32. A video processing apparatus for storing a bitstream representation, wherein the video processing apparatus is configured to implement a method recited in any one or more of clauses 1 to 27.

[00262] In the present document, the term “video processing” may refer to video encoding, video decoding, video compression or video decompression. For example, video compression algorithms may be applied during conversion from pixel representation of a video to a corresponding bitstream representation or vice versa. The bitstream representation of a current video block may, for example, correspond to bits that are either co-located or spread in different places within the bitstream, as is defined by the syntax. For example, a macroblock may be encoded in terms of transformed and coded error residual values and also using bits in headers and other fields in the bitstream. Furthermore, during conversion, a decoder may parse a bitstream with the knowledge that some fields may be present, or absent, based on the determination, as is described in the above solutions. Similarly, an encoder may determine that certain syntax fields are or are not to be included and generate the coded representation accordingly by including or excluding the syntax fields from the coded representation.

[00263] The disclosed and other solutions, examples, embodiments, modules and the functional operations described in this document can be implemented in digital electronic circuitry, or in computer software, firmware, or hardware, including the structures disclosed in this document and their structural equivalents, or in combinations of one or more of them. The disclosed and other embodiments can be implemented as one or more computer program products, i.e., one or more modules of computer program instructions encoded on a computer readable medium for execution by, or to control the operation of, data processing apparatus. The computer readable medium can be a machine-readable storage device, a machine-readable storage substrate, a memory device, a composition of matter effecting a machine-readable propagated signal, or a combination of one or more them. The term “data processing apparatus” encompasses all apparatus, devices, and machines for processing data, including by way of example a programmable processor, a computer, or multiple processors or computers. The apparatus can include, in addition to hardware, code that creates an execution environment for the computer program in question, e.g., code that constitutes processor firmware, a protocol stack, a database management system, an operating system, or a combination of one or more of them. A propagated signal is an artificially generated signal, e.g., a machine-generated electrical, optical, or electromagnetic signal, that is generated to encode information for transmission to suitable receiver apparatus.

[00264] A computer program (also known as a program, software, software application, script, or code) can be written in any form of programming language, including compiled or interpreted languages, and it can be deployed in any form, including as a stand-alone program or as a module, component, subroutine, or other unit suitable for use in a computing environment. A computer program does not necessarily correspond to a file in a file system. A program can be stored in a portion of a file that holds other programs or data (e.g., one or more scripts stored in a markup language document), in a single file dedicated to the program in question, or in multiple coordinated files (e.g., files that store one or more modules, sub programs, or portions of code). A computer program can be deployed to be executed on one computer or on multiple computers that are located at one site or distributed across multiple sites and interconnected by a communication network.

[00265] The processes and logic flows described in this document can be performed by one or more programmable processors executing one or more computer programs to perform functions by operating on input data and generating output. The processes and logic flows can also be performed by, and apparatus can also be implemented as, special purpose logic circuitry, e.g., an FPGA (field programmable gate array) or an ASIC (application specific integrated circuit).

[00266] Processors suitable for the execution of a computer program include, by way of example, both general and special purpose microprocessors, and any one or more processors of any kind of digital computer. Generally, a processor will receive instructions and data from a read only memory or a random-access memory or both. The essential elements of a computer are a processor for performing instructions and one or more memory devices for storing instructions and data. Generally, a computer will also include, or be operatively coupled to receive data from or transfer data to, or both, one or more mass storage devices for storing data, e.g., magnetic, magneto optical disks, or optical disks. However, a computer need not have such devices. Computer readable media suitable for storing computer program instructions and data include all forms of non-volatile memory, media and memory devices, including by way of example semiconductor memory devices, e.g., EPROM, EEPROM, and flash memory devices; magnetic disks, e.g., internal hard disks or removable disks; magneto optical disks; and CD ROM and DVD-ROM disks. The processor and the memory can be supplemented by, or incorporated in, special purpose logic circuitry.

[00267] While this patent document contains many specifics, these should not be construed as limitations on the scope of any subject matter or of what may be claimed, but rather as descriptions of features that may be specific to particular embodiments of particular techniques. Certain features that are described in this patent document in the context of separate embodiments can also be implemented in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features that are described in the context of a single embodiment can also be implemented in multiple embodiments separately or in any suitable subcombination. Moreover, although features may be described above as acting in certain combinations and even initially claimed as such, one or more features from a claimed combination can in some cases be excised from the combination, and the claimed combination may be directed to a subcombination or variation of a subcombination.

[00268] Similarly, while operations are depicted in the drawings in a particular order, this should not be understood as requiring that such operations be performed in the particular order shown or in sequential order, or that all illustrated operations be performed, to achieve desirable results. Moreover, the separation of various system components in the embodiments described in this patent document should not be understood as requiring such separation in all embodiments.

[00269] Only a few implementations and examples are described and other implementations, enhancements and variations can be made based on what is described and illustrated in this patent document.